

MEETING: CABINET
DATE: Thursday 27th January, 2011
TIME: 10.00 am
VENUE: Town Hall, Southport

Member

Councillor

Robertson (Chair)
Booth
Brodie - Browne
P. Dowd
Fairclough
Maher
Moncur
Parry
Porter
Tattersall

COMMITTEE OFFICER: Steve Pearce
Head of Committee and Member Services
Telephone: 0151 934 2046
Fax: 0151 934 2034
E-mail: steve.pearce@sefton.gov.uk

The Cabinet is responsible for making what are known as Key Decisions, which will be notified on the Forward Plan. Items marked with an * on the agenda involve Key Decisions

A key decision, as defined in the Council's Constitution, is: -

- any Executive decision that is not in the Annual Revenue Budget and Capital Programme approved by the Council and which requires a gross budget expenditure, saving or virement of more than £100,000 or more than 2% of a Departmental budget, whichever is the greater
- any Executive decision where the outcome will have a significant impact on a significant number of people living or working in two or more Wards

If you have any special needs that may require arrangements to facilitate your attendance at this meeting, please contact the Committee Officer named above, who will endeavour to assist.

This page is intentionally left blank.

A G E N D A

Items marked with an * involve key decisions

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Subject/Author(s)</u>	<u>Wards Affected</u>	
1.	Apologies for Absence		
2.	Declarations of Interest Members and Officers are requested to give notice of any personal or prejudicial interest and the nature of that interest, relating to any item on the agenda in accordance with the relevant Code of Conduct.		
3.	Minutes Minutes of the meeting held on 16 December 2010		(Pages 7 - 16)
4.	Provisional Local Government Financial Settlement 2011/12 - 2012/13 Report of the Interim Head of Corporate Finance and ICT Strategy (to follow)	All Wards;	
5.	Big Idea 5 - Transforming Sefton - Voluntary, Community and Faith Sector Review – Stage 1 Report of the Assistant Chief Executive (to follow)	All Wards;	
* 6.	Transformation Programme and Further Options Report of the Chief Executive (to follow)	All Wards;	
7.	Revenue Budget 2010/11 - Third Quarter Monitoring Report of the Interim Head of Corporate Finance and ICT Strategy	All Wards;	(Pages 17 - 22)
8.	Treasury Management 2010/11 - Third Quarter Update Report of the Interim Head of Corporate Finance and ICT Strategy	All Wards;	(Pages 23 - 32)

* 9.	Setting the Council Tax Base for 2011/12 Report of the Interim Head of Corporate Finance and ICT Strategy	All Wards;	(Pages 33 - 38)
10.	Constitution - Rules of Procedure - Budget Council Report of the Monitoring Officer	All Wards;	(Pages 39 - 42)
* 11.	Adult Social Care Department I.T. Capital Programme Report of the Strategic Director - Social Care and Wellbeing	All Wards;	(Pages 43 - 50)
12.	Adult Social Care - Provision of Care Services Report of the Adult Social Care Director	All Wards;	(Pages 51 - 54)
13.	The Transfer of Land on Change of Status Report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families	Ford; Manor;	(Pages 55 - 62)
14.	Primary Capital Programme - Additional Works Report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families	Molyneux;	(Pages 63 - 66)
* 15.	REECH (Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency in Community Housing) Project Joint report of the Planning and Economic Development Director and Neighbourhood and Investment Programmes Director	Church; Derby; Linacre; Litherland; Netherton and Orrell;	(Pages 67 - 82)
16.	Core Strategy - Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study Report of the Planning and Economic Development Director	All Wards;	(Pages 83 - 86)
17.	Joint Waste Development Plan: Consultation on Preferred Options 2 - New Sites Consultation Report of the Planning and Economic Development Director	Netherton and Orrell;	(Pages 87 - 100)

18.	Updated Statement of Community Involvement Report of the Planning and Economic Development Director	All Wards;	(Pages 101 - 104)
19.	Crosby Car Parks - Increase in Parking Charges Report of the Planning and Economic Development Director	All Wards;	(Pages 105 - 110)
20.	Parking Enforcement Contract Report of the Planning and Economic Development Director	All Wards;	(Pages 111 - 114)
21.	Recycling Collection Services Report of the Operational Services Director	All Wards;	(Pages 115 - 120)
22.	Commercial Waste Charges 2011/12 Report of the Operational Services Director	All Wards;	(Pages 121 - 128)
23.	Green Waste (Composting) - Award of Contract Report of the Operational Services Director	All Wards;	(Pages 129 - 134)
24.	ROK Building Ltd (in Administration) Report of the Environmental and Technical Services Director	Derby; Dukes; Kew; Linacre; Litherland; Norwood;	(Pages 135 - 140)
25.	Local Licensing - Fees and Charges 2011/12 Report of the Environmental and Technical Services Director	All Wards;	(Pages 141 - 150)
26.	Winter Service Interim Report Report of the Environmental and Technical Services Director	All Wards;	(Pages 151 - 178)

27. **Cabinet Member Reports** All Wards;
- a) **Cabinet Member - Children's Services** (Pages 179 - 182)
 - b) **Cabinet Member - Communities** (Pages 183 - 188)
 - c) **Cabinet Member - Corporate Services** (Pages 189 - 196)
 - d) **Cabinet Member - Environmental** (Pages 197 - 200)
 - e) **Cabinet Member - Health and Social Care** (Pages 201 - 204)
 - f) **Cabinet Member - Leisure and Tourism** (Pages 205 - 208)
 - g) **Cabinet Member - Performance and Governance** (Pages 209 - 210)
 - h) **Cabinet Member - Regeneration** (Pages 211 - 212)
 - i) **Cabinet Member - Technical Services** (Pages 213 - 224)

28. **Exclusion of Press and Public**

To consider passing the following resolution:

That, under Section 100A(4) of the Local Government Act, 1972, the press and public be excluded from the meeting for the following item(s) of business on the grounds that it involves the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined in Paragraph 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A to the Act. The Public Interest Test has been applied and favours exclusion of the information from the Press and Public.

29. **Bedford/Queens, 19/29 Stanley Road Bootle Housing Market Renewal Initiative - Disposal to Plus Dane Housing Association Limited** Derby; (Pages 225 - 230)
- Joint report of the Neighbourhoods and Investment Programmes Director and Environmental and Technical Services Director

THE "CALL IN" PERIOD FOR THIS SET OF MINUTES ENDS AT 12 NOON ON THURSDAY 30 DECEMBER 2010. MINUTE NOS. 162 AND 163 ARE NOT SUBJECT TO "CALL-IN"

CABINET

MEETING HELD AT THE TOWN HALL, BOOTLE ON THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

PRESENT: Councillor Robertson (in the Chair)
 Councillors Booth, Brodie - Browne, P. Dowd,
 Fairclough, Maher, Moncur, Parry, Porter and
 Tattersall

ALSO PRESENT: Councillors Barber and Dorgan

159. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

No apologies for absence were received.

160. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

The following declarations of interest were received:

Member	Minute No.	Reason	Action
Councillor Brodie-Browne	174 - and 176 - Sefton New Directions	Prejudicial - His employer may benefit from alternative commissioning arrangements	Left the room during the consideration of the item
Councillor Maher	162 - Transformation Programme and Further Options	Prejudicial - His wife is employed in the Council's Catering Service which is referred to in Options CM2 and CM13 in Appendix F of the report	Left the room during the consideration of the item
Councillor Moncur	164 - Schools Access Initiatives Additional Schemes	Personal - His children attend one of the schools referred to in the report	Took part in the consideration of the item and voted thereon
Councillor Parry	174 and 176 - Sefton New Directions	Prejudicial - She is a Non-Executive Director of	Left the room during the consideration of the item

Agenda Item 3

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

Councillor Robertson	166 - Playbuilder Capital Grant 2010/11	Sefton New Directions Personal - He is a member of Lydiate Parish Council and Maghull Town Council which will benefit from the schemes referred to in the report	Took part in the consideration of the item and voted thereon
Margaret Carney- Executive	Chief 174 and 176 - Sefton New Directions	Prejudicial - She is a Non- Executive Director of Sefton New Directions	Left the room during the consideration of the item

161. MINUTES

RESOLVED:

That the Minutes of the Cabinet Meeting held on 25 November 2010 be confirmed as a correct record, subject to the amendment of Minute No. 148 by the insertion of the following text:-

(7) Alternative mechanisms for the delivery of worker buyouts and social enterprises be explored as part of the transformation process.

162. TRANSFORMATION PROGRAMME AND FURTHER OPTIONS

Further to Minute No. 148 of the meeting held on 25 November 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Chief Executive which provided an update on the Transformation Programme and set out recommendations on the relative priority of Council services in the light of the forecast savings required, following the Government's Comprehensive Spending Review. This prioritisation informed the identification of further budget options which will reduce the 2011/12 - 2013/14 budget gap.

The Chief Executive circulated a supplementary note which indicated that officers were currently analysing the impact of the Local Government Revenue Support Grant settlement received on 13 December 2010 and recommending that the dates of forthcoming Cabinet and Council meetings be reviewed to enable Members to have more time to consider the prioritisation of 'other services'.

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

Prior to the consideration of the savings options set out in Appendices D and E of the report, a vote was taken on the proposal that the consideration of the options be deferred until the Council meeting to be held later that day and the proposal was lost by 6 votes to 4.

This was a Key Decision and was included in the Council's Forward Plan of Key Decisions.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) the progress to date on the Transformation Programme be noted;
- (2) the assessment of critical, frontline and regulatory services, as defined in Appendices A, B and C of the report, be approved;
- (3) the Council be recommended to approve the savings options, as set out in Appendix D of the report;
- (4) the Council be recommended to approve the tactical savings options, as set out in Appendix E of the report subject to:
 - a) the deletion of savings option CM33 which is included in Appendix D item 23.
 - b) the following schemes be not recommended to Council at this stage:-

SCL 4 (a)	Parks and Open spaces
SCL 17	Leisure disabled access
CM3	Charges for bulky items collection service
CM5	Charges for clinical waste removal
CM10	Close all public conveniences
CM11	Charges for green waste collection
CE2 Option 1	Reduction in Mayoral Service
 - c) the savings option SCL7a (Libraries closure) been referred to Council for determination.
- (5) the Council be recommended to approve the proposed changes to the Medium Term Financial Plan, as set out in the report and, it be noted from the illustrative assumption that Corporate and Departmental Management and Admin can be reduced by 25%;
- (6) officers be authorised to commence a consultation process with employees and Trade Unions with a view to reaching an agreement on the Terms and Conditions issues outlined in paragraph 4.4 of the

Agenda Item 3

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

report, including the issue of relevant statutory and contractual notifications, if appropriate to achieve change;

- (7) officers be authorised to prepare for implementation of the above savings options immediately, pending final decisions of Council' and
- (8) it be noted that the proposals contained in the report will not meet the forecast deficit and that further proposals will be presented to the Cabinet in the near future.
- (9) the Cabinet meeting scheduled to take place on 13 January 2011 be postponed until 27 January 2011 in Southport Town Hall.
- (10) The Cabinet meeting scheduled to take place on 3 February 2011 be cancelled;
- (11) a workshop on prioritisation for Cabinet Members be held on 13 January 2011 at Bootle town Hall;
- (12) the provisional date of 17 February 2011 as a possible alternative date for a Cabinet meeting to be held in Bootle Town Hall, be noted; and
- (13) the Council be recommended to postpone the scheduled Council meeting on Thursday 13 January 2011 in Southport Town Hall, until Thursday 27 January 2011, to allow time for political groups to consider the prioritisation of 'other services'.

(In accordance with Rule 18.5 of the Council and Committee Procedure Rules, the following Councillors requested that their votes against resolutions (3) to (7) set out above be recorded, namely:

Councillors P. Dowd, Fairclough, Maher and Moncur)

163. SEFTON CITY LEARNING CENTRES - CAPITAL REDEVELOPMENT FUNDING

Further to Minute No. 69 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Children's Services held on 7 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families seeking approval to the implementation of a scheme in which a range of innovative ICT equipment would be purchased and used to support schools in transforming teaching and learning across all national curriculum stages, which would be funded from the Capital Redevelopment Grant Allocation for 2010/11.

RESOLVED:

That the Council be recommended to give approval to the inclusion of the scheme in the Children, Schools and Families Capital Programme 2010/11, to be funded entirely from specific resources.

164. SCHOOLS ACCESS INITIATIVE - ADDITIONAL SCHEMES

Further to Minute No. 67 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Children's Services held on 7 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families seeking approval to the implementation of a scheme to be funded from the Schools Access Initiative Allocation for 2010/11.

RESOLVED:

That the scheme be included in the Children, Schools and Families Capital Programme 2010/11.

165. SURE START EARLY YEARS AND CHILDCARE GRANT - QUALITY AND ACCESS 2010/11

Further to Minute No. 68 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Children's Services held on 7 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families seeking approval to the implementation of schemes to be funded from the Sure Start Early Years and Childcare Grant: Quality and Access 2010/11.

RESOLVED:

That the schemes be included in the Children, Schools and Families Capital Programme 2010/11.

166. PLAYBUILDER CAPITAL GRANT 2010/11

Further to Minute No. 58 of the meeting held on 8 July 2010, the Cabinet considered a report of the Strategic Director - Children, Schools and Families which indicated that the Department for Education had reduced the Playbuilder Capital Allocation for all Local Authorities in 2010/11 and removed the ring-fencing from the allocation to give more flexibility to manage local budgets providing that the funding is spent by 31 March 2011.

The report also set out the options available in respect of the capital allocation expenditure in the current financial year.

RESOLVED:

That officers progress the eight proposed Playbuilder Schemes but allocate a reduced budget of approximately £33,085 to each Scheme.

Agenda Item 3

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

167. BEDFORD AND QUEENS ROAD, BOOTLE - PROGRAMME FOR DEMOLITION AND CLEARANCE PHASE II - PROPOSED EXTENSION OF EXISTING CONTRACT

The Cabinet considered the report of the Strategic Director - Communities seeking approval to a 12 month extension of the existing contract in respect of the Bedford/Queens Road, Bootle Demolition and Clearance Programme II and to additional expenditure being incurred for the contract with the incumbent contractor.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) approval be given to a further 12 months extension of the existing contract and additional expenditure in the sum of £350,000.00 with the incumbent contractor for the Bedford/Queens Road, Bootle Programme of Demolition and Clearance II; and
- (2) the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services be requested to agree an extension of the existing contract with the incumbent contractor.

168. ROK BUILDING LTD (IN ADMINISTRATION)

The Cabinet considered the report of the Environmental and Technical Services Director on the position relating to the contractors, ROK Building Limited based in Rochdale, who had been placed in administration and the options available for the completion of the works at Southport Indoor Market, Lander Road Primary School and Kew Woods Primary School and the outstanding works at St. Peter's House.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) the situation arising through ROK Building Limited entering into administration and the potential implications for the Authority be noted; and
- (2) the Director of Environmental and Technical Services and the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services be authorised to investigate the options available for the recommencement and completion of the contracts and report back to the Cabinet on the most advantageous proposals in due course.

169. BEDFORD PRIMARY SCHOOL, BOOTLE - PROVISION OF NEW FAMILY ROOM EXTENSION

The Cabinet considered the report of the Environmental and Technical Services Director on the tenders received for the provision of a new Family Room Extension at Bedford Primary School, Bootle.

RESOLVED: That

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

- (1) approval be given to an increase of £32,495,00 in the Capital Programme provision for the New Family Room Extension funded from school reserves and Planning Maintenance.
- (2) the lowest tender submitted with reductions by J. Armor of Liverpool in the sum of £268,799.00 be accepted; and
- (3) the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services be requested to enter into a formal contract with the successful tenderer.

170. THORNTON SWITCH ISLAND LINK - BEST AND FINAL FUNDING BID

Further to Minute No. 40 of the meeting held on 10 June 2010 and Minute No. 120 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Technical Services held on 15 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Planning and Economic Development Director which indicated that in October 2010, the Department for Transport (DfT) advised the Council that the Thornton Switch Island Link, that had previously been granted Programme Entry within the Department's Major Scheme Funding Programme, had further to the Comprehensive Spending Review, been prioritised in the Supported Pool of schemes; that the Supported Pool status meant that the DfT were prepared to find funding support for the scheme subject to agreeing a 'best and final funding bid'; and that the purpose of the report was to seek approval to the Council's 'best and final funding bid' prior to submission to the DfT by the deadline of 4 January 2011.

The report concluded that the funding package set out in the report and the required DfT form was considered deliverable within the current allocation in the Council's Capital Programme, with an allowance for additional units that were the scheme promoter's responsibility.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) the report on the Thornton Switch Island Link be noted;
- (2) the funding proposals included in the report, including the Council's contribution for submission to the Department for Transport as the Council's 'best and final funding bid' for apportioning funding commitment for the scheme be approved; and
- (3) it be noted that the proposal was a Key Decision but, unfortunately, had not been included in the Council's Forward Plan of Key Decisions. Consequently, the Chair of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee (Performance and Corporate Services) had been consulted under Rule 15 of the Access to Information Procedure Rules of the Constitution, to the decision being made by the Cabinet as a matter of urgency on the basis that it was impracticable to defer the decision until the commencement of the next Forward Plan because to do so would result in a failure to meet the required deadline for action.

Agenda Item 3

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

171. MERSEYSIDE ENGINEERS LABORATORY SERVICE (MELS)

Further to Minute No. 122 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Technical Services held on 15 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Planning and Economic Development Director advising of the current situation with regard to the support and funding for the Merseyside Engineers Laboratory Service (MELS) for which Sefton Council was the lead Authority and accountable body on behalf of the five Merseyside Districts; and highlighting the current and future budget situation that impacted on the viability of the Business Unit and hence staff resources.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) the Merseyside Districts Authorities' view that sufficient funding and hence commissions will not be available in the foreseeable future to maintain the Merseyside Engineers Laboratory Services as a viable Business Unit, be noted;
- (2) in accordance with the Service Agreement with the Merseyside Districts Authorities, the withdrawal of Sefton Council's consent to act as Designated Council and the termination of the MELS Agreement be approved;
- (3) it be noted that this will involve a reduction in staff, to be achieved through the Council's normal personnel procedures and if necessary compulsory redundancies. Under the terms of the Agreement, all the Merseyside District Authorities will be responsible for considering redeployment opportunities and to share any costs; and
- (4) officers continue to seek the full co-operation of the partner District Authorities to seek redeployment of the staff and to explore opportunities for the potential future utilisation of these specialist skills and equipment, including by private sector interests.

172. PROPOSALS FOR THE CREATION OF A SINGLE REGISTRATION SERVICE FOR BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES FOR SEFTON

Further to Minute No. 46 of the meeting of the Cabinet Member - Leisure and Tourism held on 1 December 2010, the Cabinet considered the report of the Leisure and Tourism Director that sought approval for the introduction of a single registration service for births, deaths and marriages.

RESOLVED: That

- (1) approval, in principle, be given to the introduction of a single registration service for Sefton;

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

- (2) approval, in principle, be given to the adoption of 'New Governance' a General Register Office initiative in order to facilitate the single registration district and reduce regulation;
- (3) it be noted that due to Government regulation, the introduction of a single registration district and adoption of 'New Governance' are subject to final approval by the Registrar General; and
- (4) the Cabinet Member - Leisure and Tourism and Sefton's Proper Officer for the Registration Service be authorised to progress matters with the General Register Office in order to bring the proposals into effect.

173. SOUTHPORT MARKET GATEWAY FEATURES (PUBLIC ART) - REFERRAL FROM SOUTHPORT AREA COMMITTEE

The Cabinet considered Minute No. 90 of the meeting of the Southport Area Committee held on 17 November 2010 relating to the proposals submitted by the Leisure and Tourism Director for new Gateway Features to be placed at the corners of King Street/Eastbank Street and Market Street/Lord Street as part of the improvements to the public realm within the immediate vicinity of the Southport Market.

At the meeting, the Area Committee had resolved "that this Area Committee cannot, in all conscience, support the spending in the current financial climate, of £112,000 of public money in the way suggested and the Cabinet be advised accordingly".

RESOLVED: That

- (1) the minute of the Southport Area Committee be noted; and
- (2) the provision of the new Gateway Features be considered as part of the Transformation Programme process, to be reported back to the Cabinet.

174. SEFTON NEW DIRECTIONS

The Cabinet considered an abridged version of the report of the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services which provided an update on the current position of Sefton New Directions.

RESOLVED:

That the report be noted.

Agenda Item 3

CABINET- THURSDAY 16TH DECEMBER, 2010

175. EXCLUSION OF PRESS AND PUBLIC

RESOLVED: That

- (1) under Section 100A(4) of the Local Government Act 1972, the press and public be excluded from the meeting for the following items of business on the grounds that it would involve the likely disclosure of exempt information as defined in Paragraph 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A to the Act. The Public Interest Test has been applied and favours exclusion of the information from the press and public; and
- (2) the representatives of the Trade Unions and other members of staff be permitted to remain in the meeting during consideration of Minute No. 176.

176. SEFTON NEW DIRECTIONS

Further to Minute No. 174 above, the Cabinet considered the report of the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services which provided an update on the current position of Sefton New Directions, including details of the Company's current financial position.

Mr. G. Williams, Branch Secretary of Unison addressed the Cabinet on the trade union perspective with regard to the present and future position of Sefton New Directions.

RESOLVED:

That the report be noted and further update reports be submitted to the Cabinet when proposals for the future of Sefton New Directions have been formulated.

Agenda Item 7

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Revenue Budget 2010/11 – Third Quarter Monitoring

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: John Farrell
Interim Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services

CONTACT OFFICER: John Farrell Jeff Kenah
0151 934 4096 0151 934 4104

EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To provide Members with information regarding the budget monitoring position for 2010/11 as at the end of December 2010.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

This report provides information on the current year's budget monitoring in order for Members to consider whether any corrective action is needed.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

Cabinet is recommended to note the projected year-end financial position.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the call-in period for this meeting.

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS: None

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

The budget provides the limits for expenditure by the Council for the year and helps set the framework for future years' financial planning.

Financial:

The report presents the projected outturn position for the Authority for 2010/11; a potential underspend of £1.236m has been projected. The budget will continue to be closely monitored for the remainder of the year.

Agenda Item 7

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Specific Capital Resources	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Funded from External Resources	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal:

None

Risk Assessment:

Spending in the remainder of the financial year will need to be monitored to ensure that the Authority's expenditure remains within the overall budget.

Asset Management:

None

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

Information supplied by service departments

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community	√		
2	Jobs and Prosperity	√		
3	Environmental Sustainability	√		
4	Health and Well-Being	√		
5	Children and Young People	√		
6	Creating Safe Communities	√		
7	Creating Inclusive Communities	√		
8	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Departmental Budget Monitoring Statements for December 2010.

1. **Introduction**

- 1.1. This report presents the budgetary position for the Council, as at the third quarter for 2010/11 i.e. to the end of December 2010.
- 1.2. This monitoring statement identifies a projected year-end net underspend of £1.236m. This compares with a forecast underspend of £0.050m for the period up to the end of August, as declared at the 30 September 2010 Cabinet meeting.

2. **Budget Monitoring 2010/11 – Projected Outturn as at December 2010**

- 2.1. The main projected budget variations as at the end of December 2010 are analysed below: -

2.1.1. **Children's Services Directorate**

- 2.1.1.1. Expenditure in Children's Services is projected to underspend by £0.317m. A major area of underspend is on Supplies & Services and Schools Premature Retirement Compensation costs; these total some £0.475m. In addition, following the de-commissioning of Contact Point, a one-off saving of £0.140m has been identified for 2010/11.

However, additional social workers have been employed to provide family support / preventative services; the aim being to reduce the number of children coming into care and thereby reducing the overall cost to the Council. The projected year-end overspend for Employees is £0.149m. The Looked-After Children budget is forecast to exceed available resources by £0.056m;

2.1.2. **Communities Directorate**

- 2.1.2.1. Environmental Services are projecting a net underspend of £0.100m, principally due to staffing and supplies and services savings;
- 2.1.2.2. The Neighbourhood & Investment Programmes Department's budget is forecast to underspend by £0.226m. This is principally due to lower employee costs arising from vacancies and voluntary redundancy / voluntary early retirements.
- 2.1.2.3. The Operational Services Department is forecasting a net overspend of +£0.643m; a slight reduction from the projected overspend reported in September (+£0.854m).

The major reason for this position is the additional costs of the Specialist Transport Unit (£1.053m). However, the introduction of the new route optimisation software and other anticipated efficiencies from January 2011 will help to reduce this overspend. Substantial savings are expected in 2011/12 through a combination of route rationalisation and a new bus/taxi framework.

Agenda Item 7

Other budget savings, are expected in 2010/11 to help reduce the overall overspend figure. These include additional income generation from Recycling Credits (-£0.100m), Building Cleaning (-£0.100m), Public Convenience and Commercial Skip Income (£-0.065m) and other net reductions in expenditure (-£0.145m).

- 2.1.2.4. Technical Services are projecting an overspend of £0.267m, compared to the overspend position of £0.741m identified in September. The main reduction is due to the cost of Highways works being reduced by £0.450m.

The principal reason for the current projected overspend is due to a shortfall on income budgets of £0.594m (including the reduced ability to recharge costs to capital).

2.1.3. **Corporate Resources Directorate**

- 2.1.3.1. It is anticipated that the Chief Executive's Business Support Unit will underspend by £0.144m at the year-end, largely due to employee costs. Vacant posts have been kept vacant pending the review of Financial Management across the Authority and savings are being achieved through the voluntary redundancy / voluntary early retirement exercise.

- 2.1.3.2. The Corporate Finance & IS Department budget is projecting an underspend of £1.336m. This is made up of projected savings £0.335m on employees costs, increased Housing Benefit receipts of £0.501m and £0.500m on Capital Financing costs. This latter item is due to higher than projected receipts on investments and savings as a result of the policy to "internally borrow" for capital expenditure (i.e. the use of temporary internal cash to finance expenditure, rather than borrowing from the Public Works Loan Board);

- 2.1.3.3. The Legal Department is forecasting an overspend of £0.197m, arising principally from a reduction in commercial contract fees (£0.157m) due to the lower capital programme activity and hence less opportunity to recharge expenditure to capital;

2.1.4. **Social Care and Well-Being Directorate**

- 2.1.4.1. Adult Social Care are forecasting an overspend of £0.105m. The principal reason for this is due to community care packages exceeding the available budget by £0.258m. Net savings in other areas (£0.153m) are expected to reduce the overall overspend figure.

- 2.1.5. **Council-Wide Issues** – A net year-end underspend of £0.323m is forecast.

As reported previously, VAT paid over a number of years on certain leisure and tourism activities has been able to be recovered (the HMRC lost a legal case nationally). This is expected to be at least £0.750m.

The abolition of Housing, Planning Delivery Grant; has meant that the income budget of £0.145m is unachievable. In addition, the change in legislation with

Agenda Item 7

regard to an authority's ability to charge fees on Land Charges, has resulted in a projected overspend of £0.240m.

- 2.2. The projected variations analysed by Department as at the end of December are shown below:

	December
	£'000
Assistant Chief Executive	-21
Children's Services	-317
Communities -	
- Environment	-100
- Neighbourhood, Investment Programme	-226
- Operational Services	+643
- Planning & Regeneration	+71
- Safer Stronger Communities	0
- Technical Services / Admin Buildings	+267
Corporate Resources -	
- Business Support Unit	-144
- Corporate Finance & IS	-1,336
- Legal	+197
- Personnel	-39
Social Care & Well-Being	
- Adult Social Care	+105
- Leisure & Tourism	-13
Council Wide / Government changes	-323
	<u>Month end variation</u>
	<u>-1,236</u>

3. Recommendation

- 3.1. Cabinet is recommended to note the projected year-end position.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 8

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Treasury Management 2010/11 – Third Quarter Update

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: John Farrell
Interim Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services

CONTACT OFFICER: Jeff Kenah
0151 934 4104

EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform members of Treasury Management Activities undertaken in the third quarter of 2010/11.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To comply with the requirements of the Council's Treasury Management Policy Statement.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

Cabinet is requested to note the Treasury Management update for the third quarter of 2010/11.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the 'call-in' period for the minutes of this meeting.

Agenda Item 8

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

This report is put before Cabinet in order to comply with the Treasury Management Policy and Strategy document 2010/11 that was approved by Cabinet in March 2010.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: Compliance with the Policy and Strategy Documents, incorporating appropriate reporting, will enable the Council to secure the most favourable terms for raising funds, maximise returns on investments whilst at all time minimising the level of risk to which it is exposed.

Financial: There are no additional Financial implications as a result of the report.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure	---	---	---	---
Funded by:	---	---	---	---
Sefton Capital Resources	---	---	---	---
Specific Capital Resources	---	---	---	---
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure	---	---	---	---
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources	---	---	---	---
Funded from External Resources	---	---	---	---
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Agenda Item 8

Legal: None.

Risk Assessment: Compliance with the Policy and Strategy Documents minimise the level of risk to which the Council is exposed.

Asset Management: None.

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

Discussion with the Council's Treasury Management Advisor – Sector Treasury Services.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None.

Agenda Item 8

1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 The Treasury Management Policy and Strategy document for 2010/11 (approved by Council on 4 March 2010) included a requirement for quarterly reports to be provided to Cabinet on the investment activity of the Authority. This report is the third of such documents and presents relevant Treasury Management information for the period ending 31 December 2010.
- 1.2 The report includes information on the investments held / entered into during the period and the interest rates obtained (with a comparison of performance against a standard benchmark figure). In addition, the report highlights whether there has been any variance from the Treasury Management Policy Strategy and the Prudential Indicators (the operational boundaries within which the Council aims to work).
- 1.3 It is noted within section 7 that two Prudential Indicators have been breached: i.e. a continuation of the position as reported in the half year report to Cabinet. The breaching of these indicators has been caused by specific reasons which are not considered to be an indication of any inherent problems.
- 1.4 The only indicator that would be required to be reported to Council if it was breached, under the Prudential Code Fully Revised Second Edition 2009, is the authorised limit, which is the maximum that the Council is allowed to borrow. This indicator has not been breached.

2. INVESTMENTS HELD

- 2.1 Investments held at the end of December 2010 comprise the following:

Overnight deposits

Institution	Deposit £m	Rate %	Maturity date	On current counterparty list?
Santander Group	5.000	0.80	N/A	Yes
Lloyds	5.000	0.75	N/A	Yes
Natwest	15.000	0.80	N/A	Yes
Insight MMF	11.380	0.62	N/A	Yes
Total	<u>36.380</u>			

Fixed term deposits

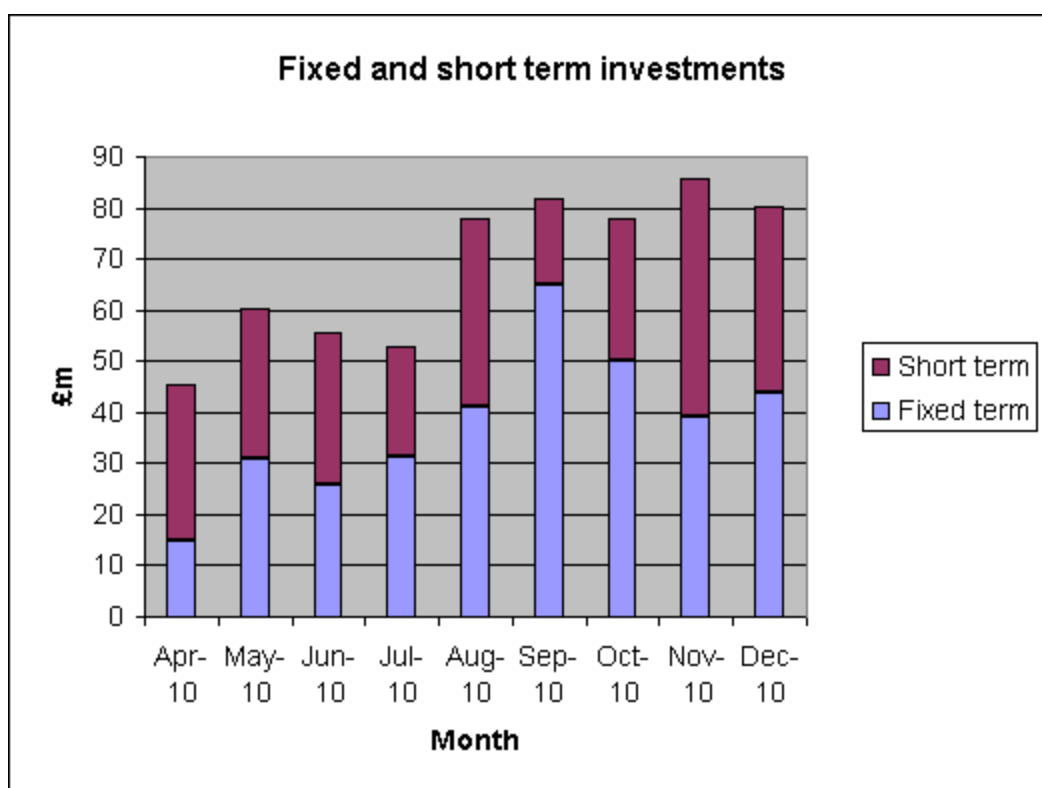
Clydesdale	15.000	0.75	04/01/2011	Yes
Barclays	4.000	0.90	01/03/2011	Yes
Barclays	5.000	0.95	15/06/2011	Yes
Santander	10.000	1.32	14/04/2011	Yes
Lloyds	10.000	1.70	22/09/2011	Yes
Total	<u>44.000</u>			
TOTAL	<u>80.380</u>			

Agenda Item 8

- 2.2 All of the organisations are on the current counterparty list. The maximum level of investment permitted in any one institution, or banking group, is currently £25m. Whilst the maximum should be retained, in case conditions change, a day to day operational maximum of £15m is currently being imposed.

This will spread the risk of investments for the Council, but will have a small detrimental impact on the returns the Council will receive in the future. The Council has remained within that boundary during the first three quarters of the year. At present, it is not expected that there will be any need to review this limit.

- 2.3 The ratio of overnight deposits (i.e. short term) to fixed term investments is illustrated below:



3 INTEREST EARNED

- 3.1 The actual performance of investments against the profiled budget for the period to 31 December 2010 is shown below:

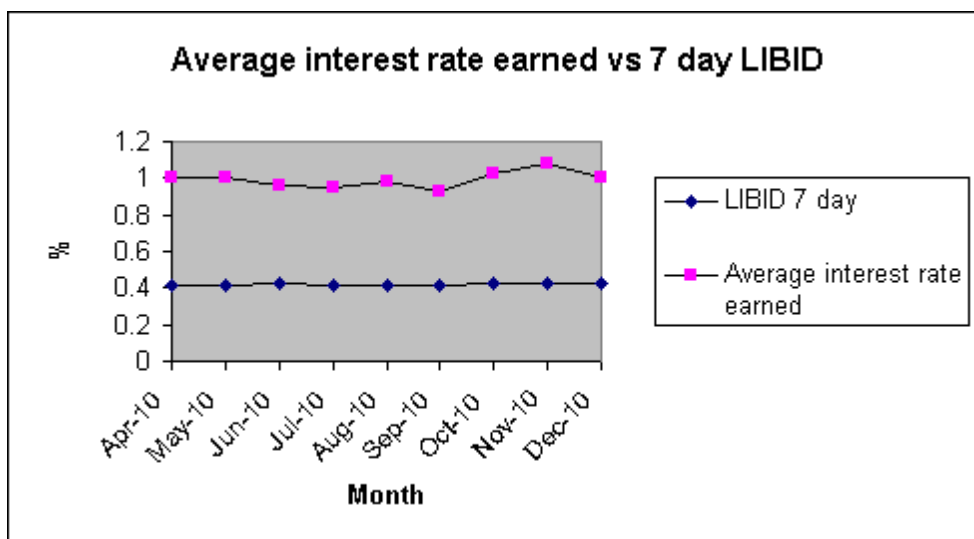
Agenda Item 8

2010/11 Quarterly Investment Income

	Budget '000s	Actual '000s	Variance '000s
Qtr 1	40	110	70
Qtr 2	56	155	99
Qtr 3	55	215	160

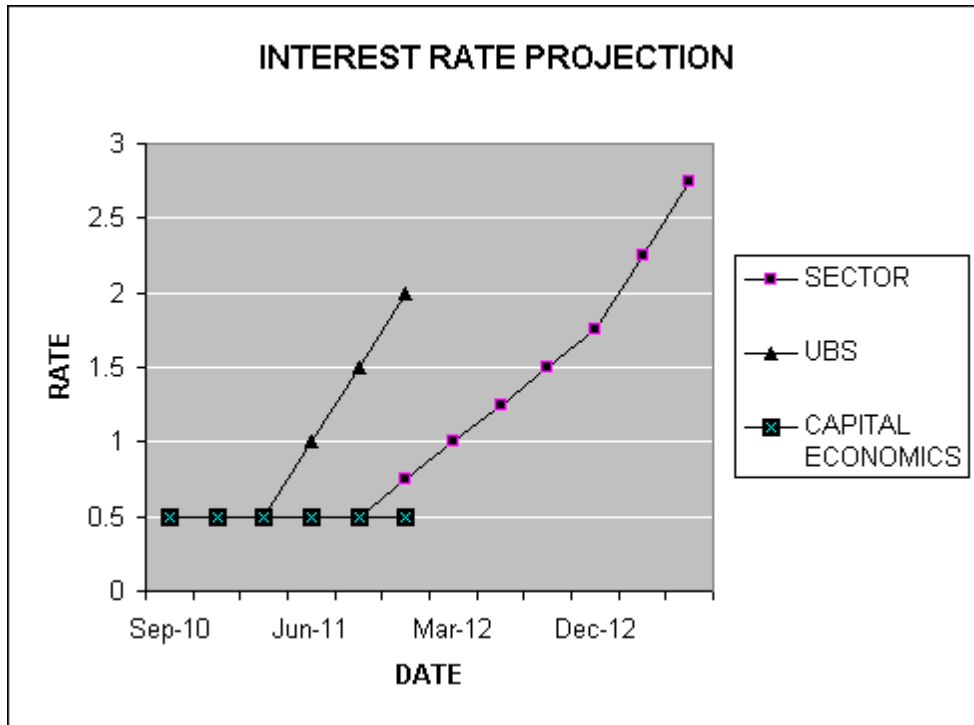
- 3.2 The budgeted investment average interest rate for 2010/11 is 0.99%, which equates to £0.490m income for the year. This figure assumes the income from investments already in place at 1st April 2010 and new returns based upon Bank of England's Base Rate projection as supplied by SECTOR.
- 3.3 The investment income achieved during the third quarter is £0.215m, which equates to an average interest rate of 1.04%.

We have outperformed the 7 day LIBID average as follows:



4 LATEST BANK OF ENGLAND BASE RATE FORECAST

- 4.1 SECTOR's base rate projection has been recently revised down slightly from April 2011 onwards. This is based upon the view that the economic recovery will be slower than expected.
- 4.2 SECTOR's revised base rate projection is detailed in the graph below. It compares Sector's base rate projection with those of UBS and Capital Economics.



5 COUNTERPARTY LIST

5.1 The current counterparty list is detailed in **Appendix A**. There is little change to the composition of the list when comparing the position at the end of Qtr 4 2009/10 and Qtr 3 2010/11, which does suggest that stability has returned to the banking sector.

7 PRUDENTIAL INDICATOR MONITORING

7.1 Prudential indicators are an integral component of measuring how prudently a Council is acting with regard to its finances. They were introduced into all local authorities (by CIPFA) following the Local Government Act 2003. A number of measures/limits/parameters including capital financing, external debt, impact on council tax, and treasury management are set prior to the start of the year and are monitored on a monthly basis.

7.2 It should be noted that two of the prudential indicators have been breached. This position is consistent with that reported for the first half year.

(i) The Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) limit has been breached by £0.85m. This is because when the indicator was calculated an assumed asset value of £6m was used in respect of the Crosby Leisure Centre PFI scheme, the valuation being supplied by Sector, our Treasury Management Consultants. The actual value of the asset at 31 March 2010 as valued by Capita Symonds was £7.525m, which has caused the breach. This issue was reported in the Prudential Indicators Outturn report 2009/10 as presented to Cabinet on 8 July 2010. This indicator will be monitored over the coming months and a revision of the indicator may be put forward; and

Agenda Item 8

(ii) The Interest Rate Exposure Indicators has been exceeded:

- The limits for fixed rate interest rate exposure expressed as a percentage of net outstanding debt were set to remain between 200% and 120%.
- The limits for variable rate interest rate exposure expressed as a percentage of net outstanding debt were set to remain between -20% and -100%.

7.4 The above indicators are there to prevent either too much investment in fixed or variable interest rate arrangements. This is to ensure a reasonable balance between fixed rate investments where cash is locked away, and variable rate investments that earn a lower rate of interest but give more immediate access to funds.

7.5 The variance in both of these indicators is due to the higher level of overnight deposits being held than originally envisaged. As noted in paragraph 2.3, the problem of identifying institutions with which to invest has meant higher levels of investments in liquid funds, including Money Market Funds. Although these deposits do not earn as much income as fixed term deposits, they are felt to be safer in current economic conditions due the immediate access to funds that they allow. Hence, this breaching of these indicators may continue over coming months, and no corrective action is considered necessary. If monitoring does suggest that these indicators will continue to be breached, a revision of the indicators may be put forward for 2011/12.

7.6 The breaching of these indicators has been caused by specific reasons which are not considered to be an indication of any inherent problems.

8 **RECOMMENDATION**

Cabinet is asked to note the Treasury Management update for the third quarter 2010/11.

Appendix A

SEFTON COUNCIL STANDARD LENDING LIST

<u>UK and International Banks (including Nationwide Building Society</u>	<u>RATING</u>	<u>Negative rating watch?</u>	<u>Individual rating</u>	<u>Support rating</u>	<u>CDS</u>
<u>United Kingdom</u>					
<u>AAA</u>					
Santander UK)	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	Monitoring
Barclays	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	In range
Clydesdale Bank	F1+ / AA-	Yes	C	1	N/A
HSBC	F1+ / AA	Yes	B	1	In range
Lloyds TSB/HBOS - nationalised	F1+ / AA-		C	1	N/A
RBS Group – nationalised	F1+ / AA-	Yes	C/D	1	N/A
Nationwide	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	In range
<u>Canada AAA</u>					
Bank of Montreal	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	N/A
Bank of Nova Scotia	F1+ / AA-		B	1	N/A
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	N/A
Royal Bank of Canada	F1+ / AA	Yes	A/B	1	N/A
Toronto Dominion Bank	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	N/A
<u>Finland AAA</u>					
Nordea Bank	F1+ / AA-		B	1	N/A
<u>France AAA</u>					
BNP Paribas	F1+ / AA	Yes	B	1	In range
CNCE Calyon Corporate & Investment	F1+ / AA-	Yes	C	1	Monitoring
Credit Industriel et Commercial	F1+ / AA-		B/C	1	N/A

Agenda Item 8

<u>UK and International Banks (including Nationwide Building Society)</u>	RATING	Negative rating watch?	Individual rating	Support rating	CDS
<u>Germany AAA</u>					
Deutsche Bank	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B/C	1	In range
Landwirtschaftliche retenbank	F1+/AAA		W/D	1	N/A
<u>Netherlands AAA</u>					
Bank Nederlandse Gemeenten	F1+ / AAA			1	N/A
Coop Centrale Raiffeisen – Boerenleenbank BA	F1+ / AA+	Yes	A/B	1	In range
<u>Singapore AAA</u>					
DBS	F1+ / AA-		B	1	In range
Overseas Chinese Banking Corporation	F1+ / AA-		B	1	In range
United Overseas Bank	F1+ / AA-		B	1	In range
<u>Sweden AAA</u>					
Nordea Bank	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	N/A
Svenska Handelsbanken	F1+ / AA-		B	1	In range
<u>Switzerland AAA</u>					
Credit Suisse	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	In range
<u>USA AAA</u>					
Bank of New York Mellon	F1+ / AA-	Yes	A/B	1	N/A
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas	F1+ / AA-	Yes	N/R	1	N/A
HSBC Bank USA	F1+ / AA	Yes	B/C	1	N/A
JP Morgan Chase Bank	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	In range
Wells Fargo	F1+ / AA-	Yes	B	1	In range

Agenda Item 9

REPORT TO: Cabinet
DATE: 27 January 2010
SUBJECT: Setting the Council Tax Base for 2011-12
WARDS AFFECTED: All
REPORT OF: Interim Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services
CONTACT OFFICER: John Farrell Ext 4339
EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To set the various Council Tax Bases for 2011-12

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Council is required to set its Council Tax Bases for 2011-12 by 31st January 2011.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That, in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 1992 as amended, the amount calculated by Sefton Council as the council tax base for Sefton and for each Parish Area for 2011-12 shall be as follows:

In the Metropolitan Borough of Sefton	- 93,075.91
In the Parish of Aintree Village	- 2,287.05
" " " " Ince Blundell	- 194.56
" " " " Little Altcar	- 287.83
" " " " Lydiate	- 2,260.07
" " " " Maghull	- 7,148.48
" " " " Melling	- 1,092.33
" " " " Sefton	- 246.68
" " " " Thornton	- 819.14
" " " " Hightown	- 887.78
" " " " Formby	- 9,478.63

KEY DECISION: Yes
FORWARD PLAN: Yes
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the call-in for the minutes of this meeting

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS: N/A

Agenda Item 9

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

The Council Tax Base is an essential component in the calculation of the Council Tax.

Financial: The Council Tax Base has increased by 25.66 properties. This is due in part to a reduction in the number of exempt properties offset by an increase in expected demolitions.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: N/A

Asset Management: None

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

None

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

<p>LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT Local Government Finance Act 1992 AMA Finance Circular 94/92 AMA Finance Circular 109/92 DOE Practice Note 7</p>
--

Agenda Item 9

BACKGROUND:

1. Setting the Council Tax Base

- 1.1 The Council Tax Base is the link between the Council's budget and the level of Council Tax. The tax base will be used to calculate the Council Tax in Sefton, once the Council's budget has been agreed. The Council is required to calculate the various Council Tax Bases and have them approved by Cabinet by the 31st January 2011.
- 1.2 The calculation of the Council Tax Base takes into account many factors such as the rate of new building and the trends in people living on their own. (Sole Occupier Discount).
- 1.3 The tax base calculation assumes a collection rate of 98.25%, which is the same as that used in 2010/11, and which reflects that collection will remain challenging in the current economic climate.

2. Council Tax Base 2011-12

- 2.1 The new tax base for 2011-12 is 93,075.91 Band D equivalent units for Sefton, an increase of 0.028% over the main tax base for 2010-11 that was 93050.25. There are also new figures for parish areas. Full details are set out in the recommendations.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1 That, in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Tax Base) Regulations 1992 (as amended), the amount calculated as the council tax base for Sefton and for each parish area for the year 2011-12 shall be as follows:

In the Metropolitan Borough of Sefton	- 93,075.91
In the Parish of Aintree Village	- 2,287.05
" " " " Ince Blundell	- 194.56
" " " " Little Altcar	- 287.83
" " " " Lydiate	- 2,260.07
" " " " Maghull	- 7,148.48
" " " " Melling	- 1,092.33
" " " " Sefton	- 246.68
" " " " Thornton	- 819.14
" " " " Hightown	- 887.78
" " " " Formby	- 9,478.63

Agenda Item 9

4. Calculation of Item "J"

Adjustments to List

(a) Estimated additions to List

21st November 2010 to 31st March 2012

105		44		53		28		7		2		0		0		239
-----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	-----

(b) Estimated deletions from List

21st November 2010 to 31st March 2012

-174		-37		-29		-13		-10		-5		-1		-269
------	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	----	--	----	--	------

(c) Total adjustment in respect of changes to Banding List during the year "J"

-69		7		24		15		-3		-3		0		-1		-30
-----	--	---	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	---	--	----	--	-----

Total No. of properties ("H" - ("I" x "E") + "J")

77.75		31303.45		22965.35		26726.75		13434.80		7402.20		3572.70		2520.85		175.75		108179.60
-------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------

5. Apply Ratio (F/G)

5/9		6/9		7/9		8/9		9/9		11/9		13/9		15/9		18/9
-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	-----	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------

Total Levant Amount (A)

43.19		20868.97		17861.94		23757.11		13434.80		9047.13		5160.57		4201.42		351.50		94726.63
-------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	---------	--	---------	--	---------	--	--------	--	----------

LEVANT AMOUNT (A) =	94726.63	
18.25% EST. COLLECTION RATE	98.25%	
- COUNCIL TAX BASE	93068.91	
8. Add estimate of No. of Band D equivalent prop where M.O.D. to pay contributions in lieu.	7.00	
9. TAX BASE FOR SEFTON	93075.91	

Agenda Item 10

REPORT TO: Cabinet
Council

DATE: 27th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Constitution – Rules of Procedure – Budget Council

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** All

REPORT OF: David McCullough
Monitoring Officer

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** David McCullough
Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services & Monitoring
Officer
0151 934 2032

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To consider amending the Constitution for the Budget setting Council meeting on 3rd March 2011 and for all Budget setting Council meetings thereafter.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Constitution currently limits the time members may speak at Council and restricts the manner in which a decision made at Council in the past six months may be rescinded and provides that a motion or amendment in similar terms to one that has been rejected at Council in the past six months may not be moved unless the notice of motion or amendment is signed by at least 22 members.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That the Council be recommended to give approval to the amendment of the Constitution to provide that the provisions of Rule 15.4 (Content and length of speeches) and 17 (previous decisions and motions) of the Council and Committee Procedure Rules be suspended only to enable statements to be made on behalf of the three Political Groups on the forthcoming years Revenue Budget and to allow Political Group Leaders to move amendments to the forthcoming Revenue Budget where items have been previously debated and voted upon at a Council meeting in the past six months.

Agenda Item 10

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: Not appropriate

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Subject to the decision of Council on 27th January 2011

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS: Not to amend the Constitution in this way will stifle debate and restrict the options available for members when setting the Budget.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

Financial:

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2009 2010 £	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: The approval of Full Council is required to amend the Constitution.

Risk Assessment: Not appropriate

Asset Management: Not appropriate

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities		✓	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		✓	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability		✓	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		✓	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	✓		
8	Children and Young People		✓	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Agenda Item 10

1. Background

- 1.1. Rule 15.4 of the Constitution provides that speeches at Council meetings may not exceed eight minutes without the consent of the Council, and any such extension of time granted shall not exceed a further three minutes.
- 1.2. Rule 17.1 of the Constitution provides that a motion to rescind a decision made at a meeting of the Council within the past six months cannot be moved unless the motion is signed by at least 22 members.
- 1.3. Rule 17.2 of the Constitution provides that a motion or amendment in similar terms to one that has been rejected at a meeting of Council in the past six months cannot be moved unless the notice of motion or amendment is signed by at least 22 members. Once the motion or amendment is dealt with, no one can propose a similar motion or amendment for six months.
- 1.4. Given the extent and detail of matters which will need to be considered in setting the Council's budget and the importance of the same, it has been recognised in the past that the normal procedural rules as set out above should be suspended for the budget setting Council meeting in order to allow for a comprehensive debate and to allow Political Groups more scope to propose budgets.

2. Recommendation

- 2.1 That the Council be recommended to give approval to the amendment of the Constitution to provide that the provisions of Rule 15.4 (Content and length of speeches) and 17 (previous decisions and motions) of the Council and Committee Procedure Rules be suspended only to enable statements to be made on behalf of the three Political Groups on the forthcoming years Revenue Budget and to allow Political Group Leaders to move amendments to the forthcoming Revenue Budget where items have been previously debated and voted upon at a Council meeting in the past six months.

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member for Health & Social Care
Overview and Scrutiny Committee (Health and Social Care)
Cabinet
Council

DATE: 19th January 2011
25 January 2011
27th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Adult Social Care Department I.T Capital Programme

WARDS All

AFFECTED:

REPORT OF: Charlie Barker - Strategic Director Social Care and Wellbeing

CONTACT OFFICER: Robina Critchley
Adult Social Care Director - Tele: 0151 934 4900

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To present the Cabinet Member with information pertaining to the I.T Capital Programme for the Adult Social Care Department. This report proposes to use the ICT Strategy Capital in conjunction with the Adult Social Care infrastructure grant to support the implementation of a new Client Management Database.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Cabinet Member has delegated powers to approve the proposed schemes and refer them to Cabinet for release.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

The Cabinet Member is recommended to refer the three schemes to Cabinet and Council for approval following their deferment after Cabinet and Council on 2nd September 2010.

The Cabinet is recommended to refer the three schemes to Council for approval following their deferment on 2nd September 2010.

The Council is recommended to approve the following three schemes in the Capital Programme for completion:

- Adult Social Care ICT Strategy. (£194,600)
- Adult Social Care IT Infrastructure Grant 2008/2011. (£317,052)
- Capital Investment for Transformation of Adult Social Care. (£197,000)

Agenda Item 11

KEY DECISION: Yes

FORWARD PLAN: No. – Rule 15 authorised by the Chair of the Overview and Scrutiny Committee (Health and Social Care).

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the “call-in” period for the Minutes of the Cabinet Member meeting.

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

None. If the schemes contained in this report are not approved the Adult Social Care Department will not be able to implement a solution for producing electronic assessments /self directed support plans and data quality will not improve. Furthermore, the Department will not achieve safe and accurate information sharing with NHS and this will not enable the development of IT literacy and informatics skills and good practise in recording and use of information on electronic care record systems across the social care workforce.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: As contained in the report

Financial: As contained in the report

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: None

Asset Management: n/a

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

The Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report FD580

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities	√		
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	√		
5	Environmental Sustainability	√		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	√		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Capital Programme Review (Agenda Item 8) September 2010

Agenda Item 11

Adult Social Care Department IT Capital Programme.

1.

Background

- 1.1 The report to Cabinet and Council on the 2nd September 2010 (Agenda Item.8 – Capital Programme Review) was to provide Members with details of the uncommitted Capital programme to allow Cabinet to determine which uncommitted capital schemes should be approved or abandoned.
- 1.2 Three of the schemes were deferred pending a further report with no contractual commitment to be entered into. The three schemes were:
 - Adult Social Care ICT Strategy. (£194,600)
 - Adult Social Care IT Infrastructure Grant 2008/2011. (£317,052)
 - Capital Investment for Transformation of Adult Social Care. (£197,000)
- 1.3 The Adult Social Care Department require capital funding to develop an adult social care IT infrastructure. This is required for:
 - Improving information sharing between health and social services.
 - Improving the management records of vulnerable adults and streamlining the financial systems.
 - Improving the statutory obligation to safeguard vulnerable adults throughout the borough.
 - Supporting mobile and flexible working to reduce costs and improve service delivery.
 - Improving and streamlining management information to assist service planning and budget management.
- 1.4 The Local Authority in its statutory obligation to safeguard vulnerable adults across the borough requires modern and up to date IT systems to operate in an efficient and effective way and to minimise risk. Current systems do not meet these requirements and this increases risk in this area of service, particularly in relation to safeguarding.
- 1.5 The capital investment in ICT is considered an “invest to save” programme that will allow the Local Authority to comply with the requirements of the White Paper “Our Health, Our Care, Our Say.” Investment in the Adult Social Care IT infrastructure and workforce reform will enable better integration between Health and Adult Social Care, supporting an improvement to the quality and effectiveness of social care services provided by the Local Authority and enhancing its ability to record, retrieve and share information.
- 1.6 The Adult Social Care Department ICT capital programme is directly related to the Children, Schools & Families IT (Single Child Record) Capital Programme. The costs associated with improving the ICT infrastructure will be shared across the two directorates, given the mutual dependency on systems.

1.7 Sefton had an unannounced inspection of contact, referral and assessment arrangements within Sefton Metropolitan Borough Council Children, Schools and Families Services on 19th and 20th October 2010. Two of the areas for development were identified as follows:

- Some caseloads within assessment teams are excessively high. This impacts on the worker's ability to complete work and delays some children receiving services in a timely way.
- The council has a number of non-integrated electronic and paper recording systems which continue to be a barrier to management oversight and to efficient case management by staff at all levels.

The projects under consideration the Children, Schools & Families IT (Single Child Record) Capital Programme will help address both of these areas by enabling staff to work more efficiently and effectively, but this will not be accomplished without the matched investment from the proposed Adult Social Care Department ICT capital programme.

2 Project Breakdown and Benefits

2.1 The Adult Social Care ICT Strategy and the IT Infrastructure Grant 2008/2011 include funding for:

- Upgrade or replacement of Adult Social Care Case Management System (CMS) including associated infrastructure and services (£291k)
- Upgrade of Business Object reporting platforms across the departments' management information systems (£20k)
- Implementation of the Department of Health's proposal for an "Electronic Social Care Record" (£145k)
- Implementation of a secure "N3" network connection between the Local Authority and PCT (£15k)
- Technology to support mobile and flexible working (£40k)

2.2 The Local Authority currently uses the Northgate "Swift" product as a social care database. Operational user's record information on service users with supporting information on carers, and involvement from other healthcare practitioners to identify service user needs, identify risk review/reassess continued care. The functionality of the "Swift" system is limited. Feedback from operational users suggests that "Swift" is cumbersome, difficult to navigate through screens and does not retain key information within data fields, which results in frequent duplication of work. The DoH expectation is for Local Authorities to have a social care case management system (CMS) that is easily used by partnering agencies involved in the provision of health and social care services. The required system should enable electronic assessments and the sharing of information between health and social care practitioners. The anticipated cost of upgrading or replacing the Adult Social Care Case Management System (CMS), including associated infrastructure and services is £291,000.

If the Local Authority does not commit to the upgrade of the existing social care case management system it will not be able to achieve efficiencies in administering its statutory processes in relation to safeguarding vulnerable adults.

Agenda Item 11

- 2.3 Directly associated with the proposed upgrade of the existing social care case management system, the Local Authority must upgrade its IT based “Business Objects” reporting platform at a cost of £20’000. The SAP “Business Objects” toolsets enable the Local Authority to access, search, query, format and analyze data recorded in the Capita ONE product. The toolsets also enable the authoring of reports which deliver the data as information, which is stored centrally and made selectively available to communities of password-protected users.

If the Local Authority does not commit to the upgrade of the SAP “Business Objects” toolsets it will not be able to turn massive data volumes into information that increases insight, performance and empowers individuals at every level of the organisation to make informed decisions about services for vulnerable adults.

- 2.4 The Electronic Social Care Record (ESCR) brings together all relevant information for a social care user in one place, which typically includes forms, letters, emails, records of phone calls, meetings notes etc. ESCR was successfully piloted in 2008/9 and the capital cost of implementing ESCR for Adult Social Care is £145,000, with a further contribution of £145,000 from Children’s Schools & Families.

Having a record in electronic format enhances the efficiency and responsiveness of the service, making managing the volume of material to be recorded easier, more secure and enabling records to be retrieved simply.

This system will help manage and reduce safeguarding risks.

This links directly to the areas for development highlighted in the unannounced inspection of contact, referral and assessment arrangements within Sefton Metropolitan Borough Council Children, Schools and Families Services, in terms of robust and efficient working. This system will help manage and reduce safeguarding risks for children in need and vulnerable adults.

- 2.5 The proposed upgrade or replacement of the Adult Social Care Case Management System (including associated infrastructure and services) will support a single assessment process, enabling NHS staff from Sefton PCT to directly input/retrieve data or alternatively facilitate the integration of adult social care and NHS case management systems to support information sharing. This sharing of information requires a secured, broadband network connection between the Local Authority and NHS Sefton. The proposed “N3” connection is essential if staffs from both organizations are to use a common system or if data is to be exchanged securely between the organizations separate IT systems. The anticipated cost of implementing the secure “N3” network is £15,000.

If the Local Authority does not commit to installing the secured “N3” network connection it will not be able to achieve efficiencies resulting from as single assessment process and information sharing.

2.6 As part of the Personalisation Agenda, there is a requirement for the joint assessment of the needs of vulnerable people (children and adults), using mobile and remote technology to support workers in the field. To deliver this outcome the Local Authority intends to:

- Provide social service practitioners with secure access to electronic case files, delivered via secure web pages, using dedicated remote devices such as tablets/PDA's or by mediated access over the telephone.
- Ensure that remote access to electronic case files is available whenever officers are working in the community, especially if this is out of normal hours.
- Ensure that electronic case files include full details of contact assessment, referrals and care management, which should include detail of payments, request and delivery dates and the nature of the care being provided.
- Ensure that the integrity and security of information is maintained.
- Work with local partners to implement IT solutions that will enable field workers to perform joint assessments.
- Adopt on or offline connections to back office systems that enable care or health workers to perform a single assessment of the needs of a vulnerable adult or child and trigger the servicing of those needs by multiple agencies.

The anticipated cost of implementing the technology to support mobile and flexible working is £40,000.

2.7 The Capital Investment for Transformation of Adult Social Care includes funding for:

- Business process remodelling/re-engineering
- Raising the skills and remodelling of the of the Adult Social Care workforce

This funding is predominately aimed at transformation and is specifically aligned to changing the way we work as an organisation and building capacity for the future.

3 Summary

3.1 The project broadly comprises three main elements as detailed above: upgrading existing systems, implementing essential new systems and workforce reform, which should result in improved efficiency and reduced risk for vulnerable adults.

3.2 In future of the local authority will be much smaller and systems such as these are the only way of improving efficiency and effectiveness and to continue to provide high quality services.

3.3 The Local Authority will be able to realise efficiencies through increased productivity and reduced administration from implementing an improved ICT system. The benefits realised will allow the Local Authority to transform its workforce and reduce staffing, resulting in financial savings. This will be based on an existing business case developed by the Business Transformation Team which has identified potential savings of some £200,000 from 2012/13 through implementation of a more robust case management system and the re-organisation and streamlining this will support.

Agenda Item 11

3.4 The anticipated outcomes and potential benefits to be realised from the capital investment in ICT from the schemes are:

- Enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the services provided to vulnerable adults.
- Reduce the time spent tracking down relevant background information about a vulnerable adult, supporting early and potentially less costly interventions.
- Improved information sharing in respect of a person in receipt of services from the Local Authority and Health services, giving a complete, holistic picture of interactions and interventions, and to help ensure that people receive the services they need.
- Support informed decisions by making accurate information accessible to the right people at the right time.
- Increased productivity and reduced administration by improving workforce practice.
- Workforce transformation and restructuring, resulting in financial savings.

4 Recommendation(s)

The Cabinet Member is recommended to refer the three schemes to Cabinet and Council for approval following their deferment after Cabinet and Council on 2nd September 2010.

The Cabinet is recommended to refer the three schemes to Council for approval following their deferment on 2nd September 2010.

The Council is recommended to approve the following three schemes in the Capital Programme for completion:

- Adult Social Care ICT Strategy. (£194,600)
- Adult Social Care IT Infrastructure Grant 2008/2011. (£317,052)
- Capital Investment for Transformation of Adult Social Care. (£197,000)

Agenda Item 12

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member - Health and Social Care
Cabinet

DATE: 19 January 2011
27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Adult Social Care - Provision of Care Services

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: Robina Critchley, Adult Social Care Director

CONTACT OFFICER: Colin Speight
0151 934 3743

EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform the Cabinet Member for Health and Social Care of the commencement of an "Expressions of Interest" exercise.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To apprise the Cabinet member of steps the Strategic Director, Social Care and Wellbeing is taking to make budget savings and securing and maintaining quality services for the Vulnerable People of Sefton.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That the Cabinet Member:

- 1) notes the contents of this report and the actions of the Strategic Director, Social Care and Wellbeing; and
- 2) refers the report to Cabinet for noting.

That the Cabinet note the report

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: As soon after the call in period for this report has expired.

Agenda Item 12

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS: None.

Budget/Policy Framework: There are savings implications as a direct result of this report and these have been reported and approved in the Councils MTFP .

Financial: There are savings implications as a direct result of this report and these have been reported and approved in the Councils MTFP .

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £	
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure	0	0	0	0
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N			When?	
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: A risk assessment has been carried out and not to undertake the expressions of interest exercise would mean that the steps the Strategic Director, Social Care and Wellbeing is taking to make budget savings and securing and maintaining quality services for the Vulnerable People of Sefton may not be met.

Asset Management: Not appropriate

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

The Interim Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on the report - FD619

The Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into the report - LD00030/11

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities	√		
3	Jobs and Prosperity	√		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	√		
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	√		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Putting People First 2007
LAC Transforming Social Care 2008 and 2009

Agenda Item 12

Background

1. The Cabinet Member is already aware that Cabinet on the 11th January 2007 agreed to the creation of a company limited by shares which would be 100% owned by the Council. The company, Sefton New Directions Ltd. (SND) is operating a business in the region of £11.60 million net. The service is commissioned by the Council.
2. The Council, as part of its medium term three year financial plan has required Sefton to initiate a Strategic Budget Review and Transformation Programme, in which all areas of expenditure are examined with the clear objective of addressing the deficit whilst at the same time protecting front line services.
3. The Adult Social Care Directorate has for some considerable time been making a number of efficiencies by working closely with the independent and voluntary sector to ensure that fees paid for care services are as low as possible whilst still maintaining a high quality service provision.
4. In October 2010, the Council wrote to New Directions inviting them to enter into negotiations in respect of its charges for Day Care, Re Enablement, Supported Living and Outreach Services. This request intimated that, from the 1st April 2011, Sefton would terminate the block payments for the contract and, as with all other contracted providers pay only for the work SND undertook. This work would be reimbursed at rates currently paid by the Council to the rest of the independent sector in Sefton.
5. This initiative would provide the requisite savings approved in the Councils MTFP and, to ensure that the Council has demonstrated that it has explored all avenues to meet the fiscal targets, the Cabinet Member is asked to note that the Strategic Director for Health and Wellbeing will commence a process to invite expressions of interest from suitable providers who would be able to assume responsibility for all or part of the work placed with New Directions should the need arise.

Agenda Item 13

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27 January 2011

SUBJECT: The Transfer of Land on Change of Status

WARDS AFFECTED: Manor and Ford Wards

REPORT OF: Strategic Director - Children, Schools & Families
Peter Morgan

CONTACT OFFICER: Mike McSorley

EXEMPT/ CONFIDENTIAL: NO

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to advise members of the change of status of two Sefton schools and to seek approval for the subsequent transfer of land.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Cabinet has delegated powers to approve the land transfers detailed in this report.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

The Cabinet is recommended to:

- (i) note the change of status of Crosby High School and the proposed change of status of Litherland High School;
- (ii) approve the land transfers detailed in Section 5 of this report;
- (iii) request the Strategic Director – Communities and the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services to progress these transfers.

KEY DECISION: No.

FORWARD PLAN: Not appropriate.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the “call-in” period for the Minutes of the Cabinet meeting.

Agenda Item 13

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

Not applicable.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: None.

Financial: The direct costs associated with the transfer of the land are the responsibility of the Local Authority and these legal costs can be contained within the existing Service Level Agreement between Legal Services and Children, Schools & Families.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: The transfer of land will be carried out in line with the relevant legislation detailed in 'The transfer disposal of school land in England: A general guide for Schools, Local Authorities and the Adjudicator'.

Risk Assessment: Not appropriate.

Asset Management: Trust schools would remain a full part of the Council's school's asset management planning process and the schools would be treated equally in terms of government support for capital investment.

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

FD 584 - The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report.

LD0007-10 – The Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services has been consulted on this report and his comments have been incorporated into this report.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities		✓	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		✓	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability		✓	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		✓	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		✓	
8	Children and Young People		✓	

LINKS TO ENSURING INTEGRATION:

Not appropriate.

IMPACT UPON CHILDREN, SCHOOLS & FAMILIES TARGETS AND PRIORITIES:

Not appropriate.

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None.

Agenda Item 13

THE TRANSFER OF LAND ON CHANGE OF STATUS

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Education and Inspection Act 2006 has placed a duty on all local authorities to exercise their powers to secure diversity in the provision of schools and increase the opportunities for parental choice. The Act has included the provision for a foundation school to set up a charitable foundation (or trust) to support the school. This type of foundation school is known as a trust school.
- 1.2 Schools are being encouraged, by central government, to consider adopting a Trust where this can be seen to bring benefits of long term partnership to the school.
- 1.3 It is a requirement of the Education and Inspection Act 2006 that on the implementation date for the school becoming a Trust all land and buildings held and used by the school for the purposes of the school will transfer by relevant statute to the Trust.
- 1.4 All major building and land asset transfers within Sefton Borough Council require Cabinet approval, under the Council's Constitution. This report seeks approval from Cabinet for the transfer of land associated with the two schools detailed in this report.

2. Background

- 2.1 A Trust school is a maintained foundation school supported by a charitable Trust. The Trust school is maintained by the Local Authority, but owns its own buildings and grounds. It employs its own staff and determines its own admissions.
- 2.2 A Trust school receives extra support (not necessarily financial) from a charitable trust that is made up of partners such as a local university, a business, or a voluntary/community organisation which all work together for the benefit of the school.
- 2.3 Achieving Trust status is a way in which a maintained school can formalise its relationship with a partner. Trust status can help schools ensure that their partners are committed to the success of the school for the long term, helping to shape its strategic vision and ethos.
- 2.4 Any maintained school (primary, secondary or special school) can become a Trust school. A Trust school remains Local Authority maintained.

3. Crosby High School

- 3.1 The name of the Trust that the Governors of Crosby High School have acquired from 19 July 2010 is 'Crosby Co-operative Learning Trust'. The vision of this Trust is to *'enable all pupils with Special Educational Needs to develop into successful learners, with the skills and resilience to continue to progress once they have left school and be capable of sustaining lasting relationships and making a positive contribution to society.'*
- 3.2 The members of the Trust are:
- Crosby High School
 - Liverpool, John Moores University
 - Hugh Baird College, Bootle
 - Sefton, Children, Schools & Families
 - The Co-operative Movement (initially represented by the Co-operative College)

4. Litherland High School

- 4.1 The Governors of Litherland High School are proposing to publish their proposals to become a Trust school in January 2011 with implementation to follow if representations received are supportive. The vision of the Trust is *'to raise the aspirations and achievements of our students by providing the best education in a global learning environment.'*
- 4.2 The proposed Trust partners are:
- Litherland High School
 - Liverpool, John Moores University
 - Sefton Local Authority

5. Proposal

- 5.1 It is proposed that the land and building assets of Crosby High School be transferred from the Local Authority to the Crosby Co-operative Learning Trust with effect from the date that the Transfer Deed is completed. The plan at Appendix A shows the extent of the land and buildings.
- 5.2 A further proposal is that the land and building assets of Litherland High School be transferred from the Local Authority to the Trust with effect from the date that the Transfer Deed is completed. The date for the effective date of the trust is to be determined but likely to be February/March 2011. Appendix B shows the extent of the land to be transferred. The new school buildings will replace the old ones which are due for demolition in February 2011.

Agenda Item 13

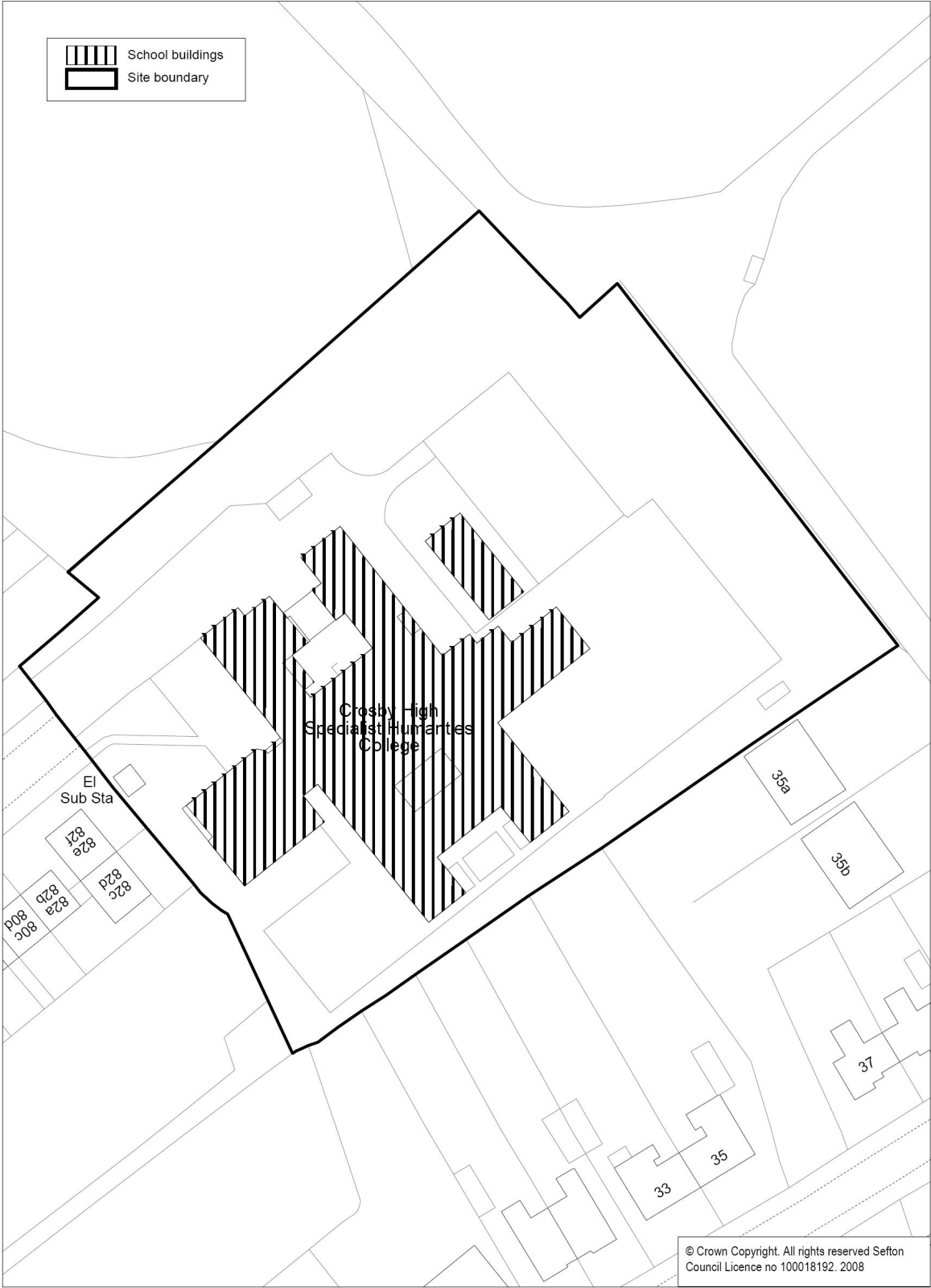
6. Land Issues

- 6.1 In both cases the Trust will have the legal title to the land and assets and will hold these 'on trust' for the purposes and benefits of the school for the duration of its relationship with the school. The direct costs associated with the transfer of the land will be the responsibility of the Local Authority. However, the Local Authority and the Trust will be responsible for their own legal or other professional advisers' costs or fees incurred in connection with the transfer of land. If the property ceases to be used for educational purposes then the property will be transferred back to the Council for nil consideration.
- 6.2 Members should note that no capital receipt accrues to the Council on transfer to the Trust.

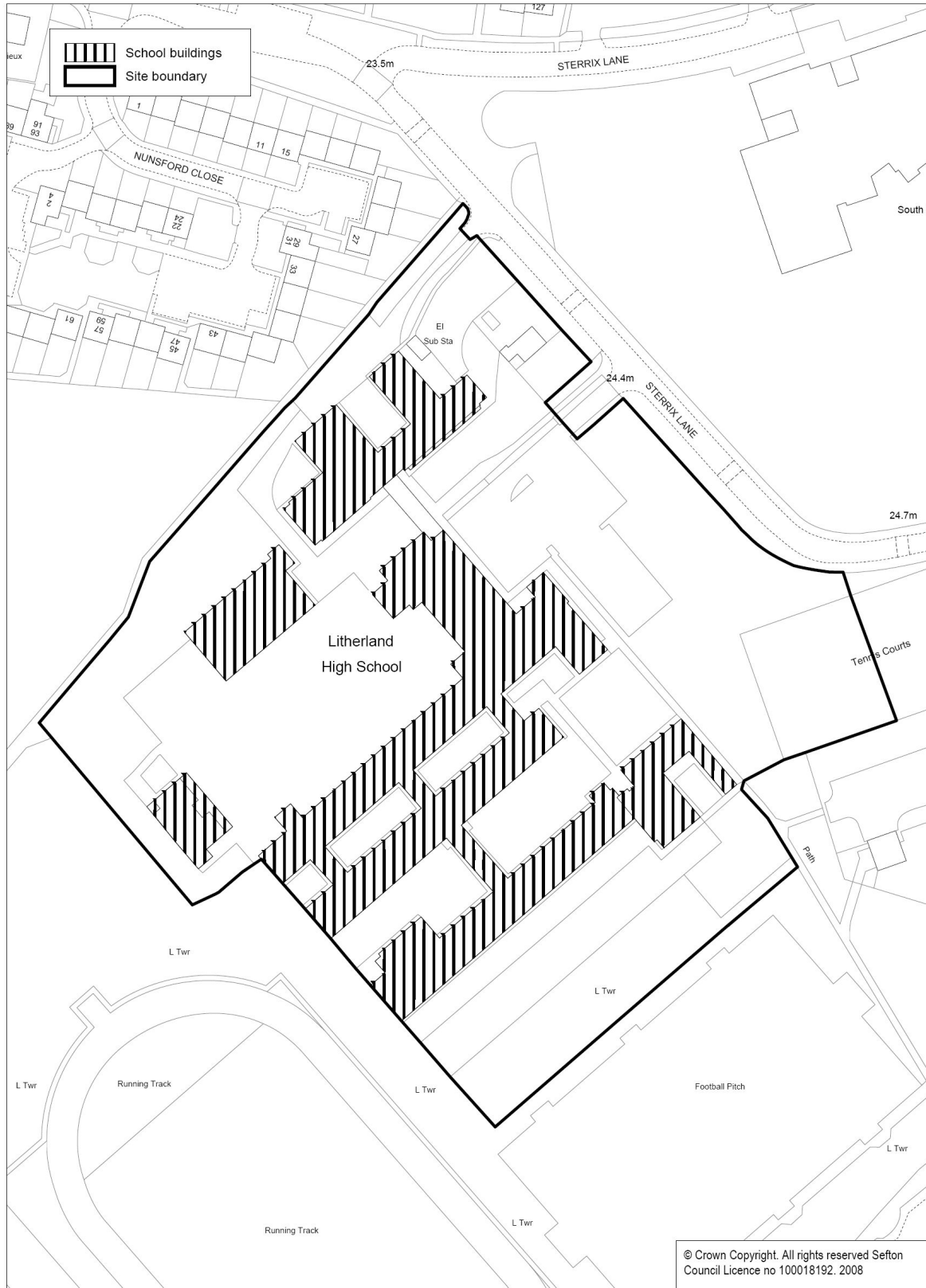
7. Recommendations

- 7.1 The Cabinet is recommended to:
- (i) note the change of status of Crosby High School and the proposed change of status of Litherland High School;
 - (ii) approve the land transfers detailed in Section 5 this report;
 - (iii) request the Strategic Director – Communities and the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services to progress these transfers.

Crosby High School - Site Plan



Litherland High School - Site Plan



Agenda Item 14

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member – Children’s Services
Cabinet

DATE: 18 January 2011
27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Primary Capital Programme - Additional Works

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** Molyneux

REPORT OF: Strategic Director - Children, Schools & Families
Peter Morgan

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** Chris Dalziel (0151 934 3337)

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** NO

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to seek approval for additional works as part of the Primary Capital Programme.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Cabinet Member, Children, Schools & Families, has delegated powers to approve the additional works and to refer them to Cabinet for inclusion in the Children, Schools & Families Capital Programme 2010/11.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

The Cabinet Member is recommended to:-

- i). approve the additional works, detailed in this report;
- ii). refer the funding to Cabinet for inclusion in the Children, Schools & Families Capital Programme 2010/11.

KEY DECISION: No.

FORWARD PLAN: Not appropriate.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the “call-in” period for the Minutes of the Cabinet meeting.

Agenda Item 14

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

Not appropriate.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: None.

Financial: There are no financial implications for the Council's general resources as all funding is from specific resources (Primary Capital Programme).

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: Not appropriate.

Risk Assessment: There are no financial risks associated with this report as all funding is from specific resources.

Asset Management: The proposal is in line with the Children, Schools & Families Asset Management Plan.

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

FD565 - The Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on the report.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community	✓		
2	Creating Safe Communities	✓		
3	Jobs and Prosperity	✓		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	✓		
5	Environmental Sustainability	✓		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	✓		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	✓		
8	Children and Young People	✓		

LINKS TO ENSURING INTEGRATION:

Not appropriate.

IMPACT UPON CHILDREN, SCHOOLS & FAMILIES TARGETS AND PRIORITIES:

Not appropriate.

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

- Report to Cabinet 2 September 2010 – Capital Programme Review.
- Report to Cabinet 16 April 2009: Primary Capital Programme: Proposed Scheme at Aintree Davenhill Primary School.
- Report to Cabinet 10 July 2008 – Primary Capital Programme: Implementation Proposals.

Agenda Item 14

PRIMARY CAPITAL PROGRAMME: ADDITIONAL WORKS

1. Background

- 1.1 Members will recall that approval was given in April 2009 for the Phase 1 development at Aintree Davenhill Primary School. This scheme is nearing completion and will provide:-
- an integrated foundation unit for nursery and reception children;
 - a further four Key Stage 1 classrooms;
 - wide resource/corridor areas;
 - staffroom and staff offices;
 - remodelled entrance/reception/general office area;
 - multi-purpose room for school and community use.
- 1.2 Members will further recall that approval was given on 2 September 2010 to earmark the balance of the Modernisation allocation 2010/11 (£376,000) as a contribution to Phase 2 of the scheme.
- 1.3 Funding for Phase 2 of the scheme has not been secured but this will be one of the highest priorities for Children, Schools & Families when capital allocations are announced.
- 1.4 The original Primary Capital Programme allocation for 2009/10 and 2010/11 was £9,614,058 and savings of £213,196 will be realised from the schemes at community schools. Funding has to be expended by 31 August 2011.

2. Proposal

- 2.1 It is proposed to develop the Phase 2 scheme at Aintree Davenhill Primary School up to tender stage so that the invitation to tender can be issued without further delay once capital allocations are announced and Member approval has been gained.
- 2.2 The estimated cost for Phase 2, including demolition of the existing building and extensive external works is £2.5 million. The fees to develop the scheme to tender stage are £125,000 which could be accommodated within the savings of £213,196. This would leave a balance of £88,196 to support the Phase 2 scheme.

3. Recommendations

- 3.1 The Cabinet Member is recommended to:-
- i). approve the additional works, detailed in this report;
 - ii). refer the funding to Cabinet for inclusion in the Children, Schools & Families Capital Programme 2010/11.

Agenda Item 15

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member – Regeneration
Cabinet Member – Technical Services
Cabinet
Council
Cabinet Member – Environment

DATE: 19th January 2011
26th January 2011
27th January 2011
27th January 2011
9th February 2011

SUBJECT: REECH (Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency in
Community Housing) Project

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** Linacre, Derby, Litherland, Netherton & Orrell, Church,

REPORT OF: Andy Wallis – Planning and Economic Development
Director
Alan Lunt – Neighbourhood & Investment Programmes
Director

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** Mo Kundi Tele: 0151 934 3447

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform Members that the REECH Project has now been approved by the North West Development Agency. Subject to the agreement of arrangements for the delivery of Economic Development activity presented elsewhere on the agenda, to seek Members' approval to accept the Offer letter and also to agree the Revenue and Capital financial implications of the project.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

Cabinet approval is required for Sefton Council to accept the REECH Project Offer letter.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

1. Members note that the REECH Project was approved by the North West Development Agency on 16th December 2010.
2. Cabinet Members for Regeneration, Technical Services, and Environment note the content of the report and request further progress reports.
3. That subject to the agreement of arrangements for future delivery of Economic Development, referred to in the report on "Transformation Programme and Further Options" included on the agenda for this meeting,
Cabinet: -
 - (a) accept the Offer Letter from the North West Development Agency in relation to the REECH Project, and approve a start date of 1st January 2011.

Agenda Item 15

- (b) request the Council to give approval to the inclusion of the REECH Project in the Capital Programme as set out in Annex A in the sum of £7,170,624 to be fully funded from ERDF grant, and
- (c) agree the Revenue budget for the project as set out in Annex A which requires that the Council provides revenue match funding amounting to £413,862 over 3 calendar years.
4. **Council** be requested to give approval to the inclusion of the REECH Project in the Capital Programme as set out in Annex A in the sum of £7,170,624 to be fully funded from ERDF grant

KEY DECISION: Yes

FORWARD PLAN: Yes – Published on 12th May 2010

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: After the call in period

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

Not to accept the Offer letter from the Regional Development Agency would mean that both Sefton and the rest of the sub-region would lose the opportunity to progress both the climate change, and the low carbon economy agenda, particularly during this financially constrained period.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

Financial:

The Council is required to provide revenue match funding of £413,862 over 3 calendar years as set out in Annex A.

As regards the Capital element of the project there are no financial implications for the Council. Sefton's role will be to release ERDF grant on receipt of detailed evidence of spend by the Delivery Partners. The Council's Capital Programme will therefore reflect the 50% ERDF element of the project amounting to £7,170,624 as detailed in the following table. The Capital match funding will be provided in total by each of the Delivery Partners as set out in Annex B.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure		3,515,888	3,570,480	84,256
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources(ERDF)		3,515,888	3,570,480	84,256

Agenda Item 15

<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue	55,231	198,136	195,110	165,385
Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
External Resources (ERDF)	55,231	198,136	195,110	165,385
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Yes	31/12/13			
How will the service be funded post expiry?	Project ceases on 31/12/13			

Legal: N/A

Risk Assessment: Council has already accepted that in taking on responsibility as the Accountable Body for this scheme, the Council would potentially be liable if specific conditions are not met in the spending of this grant. See attached risk analysis at Annex C.

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

LD 00018/10 – The Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report
 FD603 – The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & IS has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community	/		
2	Creating Safe Communities	/		
3	Jobs and Prosperity	/		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	/		
5	Environmental Sustainability	/		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	/		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	/		
8	Children and Young People	/		

Agenda Item 15

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Report to Cabinet dated 10th June 2010 entitled 'REECH (Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency in Community Housing) Programme'

1.0 Background

- 1.1 The Cabinet at its meeting on 10th June 2010 considered a report entitled 'REECH (Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency in Community Housing) Programme' which provided detailed information on the bid submitted to the Regional Development Agency for £7,170,624 ERDF funding. The aim of this sub-regional (including Halton) Programme is to directly stimulate the market for low carbon and environmental technologies and renewable energies via their application within existing social and low income housing.
- 1.2 The report of 10th June 2010 also provided information on the setting up of the REECH Steering Group, the proposed Programme delivery team, and on financial implications. The Cabinet noted the submission of the REECH Programme bid, and:-
1. Approved the establishment of a REECH Steering Group as outlined in paragraph 3.0 of that report,
 2. Agreed that Cabinet Member for Regeneration be appointed Chair of the REECH Steering Group, and that
 3. Subject to the REECH Programme bid being successful and a final offer having been made by the Regional Development Agency, requested that a further report be submitted with a view to accepting that offer, and the report to include any financial and operational implications, and
 4. Subject to 3 above, agreed to the inclusion of the REECH Programme in the Capital Programme for 2010/11
- 1.3 Members at their earlier meeting on 17th December 2009 had already agreed to Sefton Council being the accountable body for this sub-regional bid.

2.0 Current Position

- 2.1 After prolonged discussions and consultations with the Regional Development Agency, the REECH Programme bid was finally submitted to the Agency on 2nd September 2010. As Members may be aware with the proposed demise of the Agency, there has been a significant turn around of staff dealing with ERDF funded projects. During this period a new officer within the Agency indicated that the REECH bid as submitted can not be progressed any further unless the Action Plan approach suggested in the bid was changed. The Agency insisted that the existing bid must be revised and should be based on identification of individual eligible projects (across the sub-region, and over the life of the bid), including their aims, objectives and costing. This was a major change of direction by the Agency, particularly as the Agency had approved the Action Plan based approach clearly articulated within the REECH bid during the earlier Expression of Interest stage, and the Concept stage.

Agenda Item 15

2.2 The Agency also indicated that the end date of December 2013 (by which time all ERDF expenditure must be defrayed) can not be changed. This means, given the size and scale, the project needs to officially start no later than on 1st January 2011. The Agency's revised timetable is as follows:-

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| ▪ Final revised bid to NWDA | 2 nd November 2010 |
| ▪ Responding to issues raised by the Agency | 5 th November 2010 |
| ▪ Project Review Group | 22 nd November 2010 |
| ▪ Programme Monitoring Sub Committee | 30 th November 2010 |
| ▪ NWDA Board | 16 th December 2010 |
| ▪ Offer Letter/Contract issued | 21 st December 2010 |

2.3 Delivery of the REECH programme is dependent upon Cabinet agreeing to the revised arrangements for the delivery of Economic Development activity presented elsewhere on this agenda.

3.0 Individual Projects

3.1 In line with the Agency's request, Officers have worked with Registered Social Landlord (RSL) delivery partners to identify all those projects that would be eligible for ERDF grant, can be delivered within the bid timetable and critically, will lead to outputs required as part of the funding condition. Not surprisingly the request for ERDF support by delivery partners far exceeds the amount the Agency has allocated to the Merseyside sub-region. The allocation for Halton is coming from the budget earmarked for the rest of the North West region, and therefore cannot be spent within the sub-region. The reverse also applies.

3.2 The attached Annex B shows the following elements:-

- RSL delivery partners
- RSLs' proposed geographical delivery areas
- Start and end date of individual RSL projects
- Number of properties involved, their borough wide locations, and the nature of work proposed
- Original ERDF request and revised ERDF allocation

3.3 The total original request for ERDF resources from RSLs came to some £18,775,893, compared to £7,170,624 that is available from the Regional Development Agency. The request therefore, has been scaled back based on the ability to deliver within the bid time scale, the type and number of energy measures proposed and the outputs produced and match provided. As set out in Annex B, the ERDF allocation in terms of geographical spread is now as follows; Liverpool (£526,157), Wirral (£688,237), Knowsley (£2,002,144), Sefton (£1,958,606), St Helens (£1,692,900). In the case of Halton (£302,580) the allocation has gone up as the amount available is ring fenced.

4.0 Financial Implications

As a result of the revised approach suggested by the Agency, and the fact that the project start date has changed from October 2010 to 1st January 2011, there have been changes to the financial tables provided in the previous Cabinet report. The tables in Annex A have been revised to reflect these changes.

4.1 Revenue

The total revenue cost of managing the project over the 3 calendar years is estimated to be £1,227,724. ERDF grant amounting to £613,862 will be received based on a 50% intervention rate.

This will leave the same amount to be found as match funding. Sefton Council will provide the largest share of the match funding in the sum of £413,862 over the 3 calendar years. This is based on the fact that Sefton needs to have maximum control of the REECH Project, which in turn allows Sefton to benefit directly from receiving 50% of the ERDF (£613,862) revenue match, and more critically allows Sefton to develop expertise in this particular field, which is likely to offer significant future opportunities. Each of the 5 other Local Authorities will contribute £40,000 in staff time over the 3 calendar years.

The Council would need to employ seven full time staff to manage the project. It has been agreed with the Regional Development Agency, given the current budget situation, that these posts will be restricted in the first instance, to those staff currently at risk within the Council, and will be dealt with in accordance with current policies and procedures. By agreeing to this method of recruitment, Sefton would save circa £337,000 over 3 calendar years.

4.2 Capital

As regards the Capital element of the project, there are no financial implications for the Council. Sefton's role will be to release ERDF grant on receipt of detailed evidence of spend by the Delivery Partners. As set out in Annex A, the Council's Capital Programme will therefore reflect the 50% ERDF element of the project amounting to £7,170,624. The Capital match funding will be provided in total by each of the Delivery Partners.

5.0 Comments

- 5.1 This is the first time that the European Commission has allowed the use of ERDF grant for housing related activities that were excluded from previous Objective 1 Programmes. Because of different rules and regulations pertaining to the housing sector, it has been a major learning curve for both the Regional Development Agency and Sefton Officers. However, I am please to report that after this lengthy application process the REECH Project was finally approved by the NWDA's Board at it's meeting on 16th December 2010.

Agenda Item 15

6.0 Recommendations

6.1 It is recommended that:-

- Members note that the REECH Project was approved by the North West Development Agency on 16th December 2010.
- Cabinet Members for Regeneration, Technical Services, and Environment note the content of the report and request further progress reports.
- That subject to the agreement of arrangements for future delivery of Economic Development, referred to in the report on “Transformation Programme and Further Options” included on the agenda for this meeting, **Cabinet:** -
 - (a) accept the Offer Letter from the North West Development Agency in relation to the REECH Project, and approve a start date of 1st January 2011.
 - (b) request the Council to give approval to the inclusion of the REECH Project in the Capital Programme as set out in Annex A in the sum of £7,170,624 to be fully funded from ERDF grant, and
 - (c) agree the Revenue budget for the project as set out in Annex A which requires that the Council provides revenue match funding amounting to £413,862 over 3 calendar years.
- **Council** be requested to give approval to the inclusion of the REECH Project in the Capital Programme as set out in Annex A in the sum of £7,170,624 to be fully funded from ERDF grant

Agenda Item 15

ANNEX A

FUNDING OF REVENUE COSTS

Revenue Budget Head	Estimated Cost	Funding						
		ERDF	Sefton	Liverpool	Knowsley	St Helens	Wirral	Halton
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	959,450	479,725	279,725	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Accommodation costs	49,500	24,750	24,750					
Evaluation & Audit fees	85,000	42,500	42,500					
Running costs	30,000	15,000	15,000					
Research & technical support	30,000	15,000	15,000					
Events & Complementary support	73,774	36,887	36,887					
Total	1,227,724	613,862	413,862	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000

REVENUE CALENDAR YEARS

Revenue Budget Head	Estimated Cost	2,011	2,012	2,013	2,014
	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	959,449	317,312	319,200	322,937	0
Accommodation costs	49,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	0
Evaluation & Audit fees	85,000	30,000	9,000	9,000	37,000
Running costs	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Research & technical support	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0
Events & Complementary support	73,775	24,000	24,000	25,775	0
Total	1,227,724	407,812	388,700	394,212	37,000

Agenda Item 15

REVENUE – FINANCIAL YEARS

ANNEX A

Revenue Budget Head	Estimated Cost	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 & later
	£	£	£	£	£
Staff costs	959,449	80,337	316,772	320,720	241,620
Accommodation costs	49,500	4,125	16,500	16,500	12,375
Evaluation & Audit fees	85,000	15,000	19,000	9,000	42,000
Running costs	30,000	2,500	10,000	10,000	7,500
Research & technical support	30,000	2,500	10,000	10,000	7,500
Events & Complementary support	73,775	6,000	24,000	24,000	19,775
Total	1,227,724	110,462	396,272	390,220	330,770

CAPITAL CALENDAR YEARS

Capital	2,011	2,012	2,013	2,014	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
Delivery Partners match Funding	2,220,696	4,745,425	204,504	0	7,170,625
ERDF grant	2,220,696	4,745,424	204,504	0	7,170,624
Total forecast capital spend	4,441,392	9,490,849	409,008	0	14,341,249

CAPITAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Capital	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Total
	£	£	£	£	£
Delivery Partners match Funding	0	3,515,889	3,570,480	84,256	7,170,625
ERDF grant	0	3,515,888	3,570,480	84,256	7,170,624
Total forecast capital spend	0	7,031,777	7,140,960	168,512	14,341,249

ANNEX B

Msida ERDF Capital Allocation	6868044
Halton ERDF Capital Allocation	£302,580
Total ERDF Capital Allocation	£7,170,624

Technologies								
SWI	SWH	Gas savers	Air source	MHRV	Passive Vent	LED Lighting	Dry Lining	Triple Glazing

Technology Unit Cost	6586	3500	750	5669	450	450	160	3581	4297
-----------------------------	------	------	-----	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------

Applicant	Scheme	Sub Region Allocation	ERDF	Total Project Cost	No. Properties	SWI	SWH	Gas savers	Air source	MHRV	Passive Vent	Led	Dry lining	Triple Glazing
Knowsley		£2,002,144												
Warrington	Stockbridge		£2,002,144	£4,004,288	608	608								
Wirral		£526,157		£0										
Wirral	Energy Eff a		£171,317	£342,635	85					85			85	
Wirral	Neigh Solar		£144,500	£289,000	68		68	68						
Wirral	Demo		£51,335	£102,670	5	5	5		5		5	1		5
Wirral	Everton Energy		£43,750	£87,500	25		25							
Wirral	L8		£115,255	£230,510	35	35								
Sefton		£1,958,606												
Sefton	Peel Rd		£829,836	£1,659,672	252	252								
Sefton	Lowton Cubitt		£492,520	£985,040	140	140					140			
Sefton	Roof Scheme		£592,500	£1,185,000	300		300				300			
Sefton	Bootle Solar		£43,750	£87,500	25		25							
St. Helens		£1,692,900												
St. Helens	Acre Green		£1,692,900	£3,385,800	300	300	300	300			300			
Wirral		£688,237												
Wirral	Woodward		£688,237	£1,376,474	209	209								
Halton		£302,580												
Halton	Castlefields		£302,580	£605,160	60	60	60							
Totals		£7,170,624	£7,170,624	14,341,249	2112	1609	783	368	5	85	745	1	85	

		Total Project Cost	ERDF	Match
Knowsley				
Villages	Stockbridge	8,686,802	3,474,721	5,212,081
Liverpool				
Plus Dane	Everton 4 Bed	150,000	75,000	75,000
Plus Dane	Everton Energy	125,000	62,500	62,500
Plus Dane	Kensington	312000	156000	156000
Plus Dane	L8	280000	140000	140000
Good Neighbour	Neighbourhood Solar	477495	238495	239000
Liverpool Hsg Trust	Energy Efficiency	612400	306200	306200
Liverpool Mutual	Demo	95050	47525	47525
Merseyside				
Plus Dane	Bootle Solar	125000	62500	62500
Merseyside	Peel Road	4072000	2036000	2036000
Merseyside Vision	Oxford/Irlam	4950400	2475200	2475200
One Vision	Lowton Cubitt	1366400	683200	683200
One Vision	Roof Scheme	3467800	1733900	1733900
One Vision	LED Programme	5580000	2790000	2790000
St Helens				
Helena	Acre Green	6000000	3000000	3000000
St Helens Council	External Wall Insul	115000	57500	57500
Wirral				
Wirral Partnership	Woodward Estate	2524304	1262152	1262152
Other				
Plus Dane	Castlefields	350000	175000	175000
Grand Total		39289651	18775893	20513758

ERDF Capital Requests

	ERDF Requested	ERDF Allocated	%
Knowsley	3,474,721	£2,002,144	28
Liverpool	1,025,720	£526,157	7
Sefton	9,780,800	£1,958,606	27
St Helens	3,057,500	£1,692,900	24
Wirral	1,262,152	£688,237	10
Halton £300k Allocation	175,000	£302,580	4
	£ 18,775,893.00	£7,170,624	

NB Plus Dane submitted a draft ERDF Revenue request (£350k) for Smart Grid this was ineligible for funding.

Knowsley	3474721
Liverpool	1025720
Sefton	9780800
St Helens	3057500
Wirral	1262152
	<u>£ 18600893</u>
Halton	175000
Grand Total	<u>£ 18775893</u>

Key

Solid Wall Insulation (SWI), Solar Water Heat (SWH), Mechanical Heat Recovery (MHRV)

RISK ASSESMENT

ANNEX C

Risk Description	(a) Probability (Score 1-5)	(b)Impa ct (Score 1-5)	(c) Over all Risk (a x b)	Review Date	Risk Owner	Mitigation: What can be done to reduce risk or what contingency plans will be in place?	Residual Risk	
							Likelihood	IMPACT
Financial and Legal risk	1	5	5	On going	Sefton Council	Sefton would be undertaking the role of Programme management. Tendering exercise will be undertaken in accordance with ERDF regulations and successful tenderer will be legally and financially duty-bound to deliver the agreed out puts and out comes. Also payments will only be made on defrayed eligible expenditure.	0	0
Project not approved by the RDA	2	1	2	On going	Sefton Council	In the event the project is not approved, there are no cost implications to Sefton or to other delivery partners involved in the programme.	0	0
Project approved but ERDF grant reduced	3	2	6	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	In the event the ERDF allocation is reduced, the works programme will also be reduced accordingly. Depending on the reduction in the allocation, the delivery team may need to be reduced, and the nature and geographical spread of activity may also be curtailed.	0	0

	2	2	4	On going	RSL Delivery Partners/Sefton Council	Successful delivery contracts would be with the RSLs, who will then engage contractors to undertake the work. It will be the RSL who having signed the conditional offer letter legally and contractually obliged to complete agreed works. Failure to do so mean that they will not get paid, and Sefton would be in a position to claw back any money for non achievement of out puts.	0	0
RSL goes into Administration	1	5	5	On going	Sefton Council	Sefton Council will undertake financial credit rating of RSLs during the tendering exercise.	0	0
Individual Project cost overruns	3	2	6	On going	Delivery Partners & Sefton Council	Sefton Council will monitor RSLs, and their contracts very closely, and where necessary will ask RSLs to take corrective actions. Council will have no legal or contractual agreement to pay for any cost overruns incurred by the RSL or their contractors. This risk will lie entirely with the relevant RSL	0	0
Overall Programme cost overruns	1	5	5	On going	Sefton Council	Regular monitoring of contracts with delivery partners, and Management delivery costs will be undertaken, and reported both to the Steering Group and the Cabinet.	0	0
Delays/time constraints	3	2	6	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	At the start of the project, a reserve list of schemes would be produced and if some projects do not materialise, schemes could be brought forward from the reserve list	0	0

Local Supply Capacity problems	2	2	4	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	The Sefton Delivery Team is already engaging organisations such as Fusion 21(local supply chain company set up to work with RSLs) and Envirolink NW in order to raise awareness of the opportunities arising from this programme and help to find solutions for capacity development.	0	0
Skilled labour constraints	2	2	4	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	Working with other partners in the sub region/region in order to anticipate labour constraints and jointly work with them in order to address them	0	0
Funding problems	3	2	6	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	Increase the contribution from alternative sources of funding or seek extended timescales on the delivery of the project. As part of this development stage Sefton has sourced and collated Expressions Of Interest for more than double the bid amount so we have many potential projects in reserve	0	0
Technical barriers	3	1	3	Approval Stage and start of works	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	This is will be addressed as part of the tendering exercise, where detailed appraisal and assessment will be undertaken of each tenderer.	0	0
During and post project responsibilities include safeguarding, and archiving of information	5	1	5	On going	Sefton Council & Delivery Partners	Steps will be undertaken at the start of the project to ensure that all relevant information is labelled, safely secured and archived and readily available should it become necessary in the event of audit work.	5	1

Agenda Item 16

REPORT TO: Planning Committee
Cabinet

DATE: 12th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Core Strategy: Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy
Capacity Study

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: Andy Wallis, Director of Planning and Economic
Development

CONTACT OFFICER: Andrea O'Connor, Telephone 0151 934 3560

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To seek members' approval of the Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study, which forms part of the evidence for the Core Strategy and other Local Development Framework documents.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To approve the Study as part of the evidence for the preparation of the Core Strategy.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

A. That Planning Committee:

- i) Note this report;
- ii) Recommend that Cabinet approve the Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study.

B. That Cabinet approve the Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: After the expiry of the call in period for Cabinet.

Agenda Item 16

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

The alternative option is not to approve the study. However, this is a joint study between the greater Merseyside Districts (Liverpool City Region), West Lancashire and Warrington. It forms part of the Core Strategy evidence for each authority. The joint approach has saved costs, and added value. It is considered that approval of the study is the most feasible option.

IMPLICATIONS:

The study forms part of the evidence for the preparation of the Core Strategy.

Budget/Policy Framework:

The study forms part of the evidence for the preparation of the Core Strategy. Also it helps Sefton to meet the challenge of climate change.

Financial:

There are no financial implications arising directly from this report.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2009/ 2010 £	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal:

The Council has a duty to prepare the Core Strategy, as part of the Local Development Framework.

Risk Assessment:

Not approving the Study could increase the risk of the Core Strategy being found to be unsound, due to lack of appropriate evidence.

Asset Management:

No direct implications for management of Council assets.

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

Director of Neighbourhoods, Investment Programmes Department, who suggested clarification, set out in para 1.1 and Merseyside Environmental Advisory Service, who have no substantive comments.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity	√		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability	√		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		√	
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study Stage 1 Report and Stage 2 Reports (and see <http://www.sefton.gov.uk/renewableenergystudy>)
 Regional Spatial Strategy: The North-West Plan (2008)
 Planning Policy Statement 22 (PPS22): 'Renewable Energy' (2004): see <http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/planningsystem/planningpolicy/planningpolicystatements/pps22/>
 Supplement to PPS1 'Planning and Climate Change' (2007): see <http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/planningsystem/planningpolicy/planningpolicystatements/pps1/>

Agenda Item 16

1. Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study - overview

- 1.1 This is a joint study between the greater Merseyside Districts (Liverpool City Region), West Lancashire and Warrington. It forms part of the Core Strategy evidence for each authority. The joint approach has saved costs, and added value. This Study is distinct from the forthcoming Sefton Renewables Study, which is being carried out by Capita (commissioned by the Neighbourhoods, Investment and Programmes department).
- 1.2 The Study consists of two reports. The Stage 1 Report (2009) demonstrates that the City Region's sub-regional renewable energy targets set out in the Regional Spatial Strategy (2008) can be met.
- 1.3 The Stage 2 Report (2010) sets out a common policy framework for development plans in the City Region, for:
 - Low carbon energy and technology innovation for renewable energy (infrastructure & micro-generation);
 - Large scale energy proposals connected to the grid and off shore energy;
 - District heating; *and*
 - Sustainable development and prudent use of resources.
- 1.4 The Stage 2 Report also identifies priority zones for combined heat and power and areas of search for wind energy development across the sub-region, although other locations are not automatically ruled out. The Study also includes information on electricity grid capacity, and is linked to a process to help each local planning authority consider the potential and viability for low and zero carbon energy generation as part of new development proposals.
- 1.5 For Sefton, a priority zone for combined heat and power is identified at Kew, close to Southport Hospital and proposed housing and employment development.
- 1.6 An area of search for wind energy development is identified next to the River Alt, south of Great Altcar. This is based on comparison of wind speed evidence and major constraints such as national and international nature sites. However the Study notes that a fuller and more detailed assessment would be needed for all such wind sites, as other potential constraints, such as landscape character, flood risk and cumulative impacts of development have not been taken into account.
- 1.7 The Study helps us to meet the challenge of climate change as well as providing specialist, technical evidence for Sefton's Core Strategy. It is recommended that Planning Committee note this report and recommend that Cabinet approve the Liverpool City Region Renewable Energy Capacity Study.

REPORT TO: Planning Committee
Cabinet

DATE: 12th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Joint Waste Development Plan: Consultation on Preferred Options
2 – New Sites Consultation

WARDS AFFECTED: Netherton and Orrell

REPORT OF: Andy Wallis, Planning & Economic Regeneration Director

CONTACT OFFICERS: Steve Matthews – Local Planning Manager
0151 934 3559
Alan Jemmett – Director, Merseyside Environmental Advisory
Service 0151 934 4950

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

This report, and the report attached in Annex 1, relate to the second Preferred Options stage of the joint Merseyside Waste Development Plan Document (DPD). The first stage identified a number of sites to accommodate waste management facilities. A number of these were withdrawn or not supported following consultation, including a site in Sefton.

This second stage of Preferred Options, called "New Sites Consultation" identifies all the necessary replacement sites for the various boroughs in Merseyside.

This report proposes a replacement site for Sefton and asks that it be approved for consideration as part of a Merseyside-wide consultation in early 2011.

The Merseyside Environmental Advisory Service is leading the preparation of the plan and has prepared the report in **Annex 1**. This provides a Merseyside-wide overview of the replacement sites which are required for all the Merseyside authorities.

The full consultation document will be made available on the web-site and to assist members a copy has been placed in the party group offices in Bootle/Southport Town Halls.

The report also notes the costs for completing the Waste DPD which have been agreed by City Region Cabinet.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To authorise the commencement of public consultation on this second stage of Preferred Options consultation of the Waste DPD and to comply with statutory requirements in relation to consultation on development plan documents.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Planning Committee

That the following recommendations to Cabinet be agreed:

Cabinet

- 1 note the results of consultation on the Waste Development Plan Document Preferred Options Report
- 2 approve the Preferred Options 2: New Sites Consultation Report which would be subject to a six-week public consultation commencing in early 2011
- 3 note funding arrangements agreed by the City Region Cabinet and give approval to appropriate financial provision been made in 2011/12 and 2012/13 to complete the Waste DPD as set out in Section 6 of Annex 1 to this report

Agenda Item 17

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following call-in after Cabinet on 27th January 2011

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

There is no alternative to considering this second stage Preferred Options consultation report identifying replacement sites. Failure to identify sufficient sites to manage waste would prevent the Merseyside authorities from completing the Waste Development Plan.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: There are financial implications for future years in order to complete the preparation of the Waste Development Plan. The funding arrangements were agreed by City Region Cabinet on 22nd October 2010.

Delay in the process of preparing and adopting the Waste DPD and in the subsequent development of facilities required to reduce landfill could have significant harmful financial consequences for all the authorities.

Corporate Plan Strategic Objective 9 supports the development of a more sustainable waste management strategy.

Financial:

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure		27,063	16,587	
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources		√	√	
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: A separate risk register is maintained for this project. A key risk identified is the breakdown of the joint commitment and approvals process required to progress the Waste DPD.

Asset Management: Not applicable

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

FD 581 – The Head of Corporate Finance and Information Services has been consulted and comments as follows, the statutory nature of this service is recognised; however, any additional costs need to be contained within existing budgets.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity	√		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability	√		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Merseyside and Halton Joint Waste DPD Preferred Options 2 – New Sites Consultation Report

Agenda Item 17

Background

1. The joint Merseyside Waste Development Plan Document (Waste Plan) is a statutory plan and is a key part of Sefton's Local Development Framework. The Merseyside authorities are required to contribute to this important piece of work which must allocate suitable sites, or preferred locations, to meet future needs for waste management facilities in the most sustainable way. A key principle in preparing the Waste Plan is that waste should be disposed of close to where it is generated. It is no longer possible to assume that waste can simply be exported outside the Merseyside sub-region.
2. The preparation of a Waste Plan is a complex and lengthy process. It needs to be supported by up to date evidence, there is a rigorous approach to identifying and selecting suitable sites, and there are prescribed periods of consultation with interested organisations and with the public. Work on the joint Waste Plan - in which all six Greater Merseyside authorities are partners - commenced in 2005.
3. In January/ February 2010 a Preferred Options Report was subject to public consultation. Amongst other things this identified a number of sites which could accommodate facilities for dealing with Sefton's waste. As a result of the consultation, one site (Grange Road, off Dunnings Bridge Road, Netherton) was not taken forward because of the anticipated impact on residential property and access issues.
4. Three other Districts (Liverpool, Halton, St Helens) are in a similar position, having lost a site during approvals / consultation. They have now all identified alternative sites.
5. The Merseyside Environmental Advisory Service is leading the process of preparing the Plan and has prepared the "Core Content Committee Report" in **Annex 1**. It provides an overview of the process for selecting replacement sites for Merseyside as a whole, and of the funding implications of completing the Waste Plan.
6. This report provides further information on the process of selecting a replacement site within Sefton.

Need for replacement site

7. The sites included in the original Preferred Options Report included one sub-regional site and three local sites. The sub-regional site was at Alexandra Dock 1 (now granted consent), and the local sites were at 1-2 Acorn Way, land off Grange Rd, Netherton and 55 Crowland St, Southport.
8. Members resolved not to support the site off Grange Road as part of the consultation on the Preferred Options Report. That report, considered by Cabinet in March 2010, noted: "Additional Site to be provided in Sefton prior to Waste DPD Publication stage". Further explanation (para 7.20 of the Preferred Options Report [pp93-94]) noted that: "A District-level site (F1029) was withdrawn by Sefton District Council during the approvals process for this report. In order to meet the need for sites (see chapter 4) an alternative site in Sefton will be identified and allocated prior to the publication stage of the Waste DPD."
9. The reason why this site is needed is that a principle of the Merseyside Waste Development Plan Document is a commitment to a balanced spread of sites across all local authority areas in order that waste can be managed locally. This replacement site is specifically required to offer sufficient flexibility in case any of the other identified sites do not come forward.

10. Immediately after the consultation period in June – July 2010, the Merseyside Environmental Advisory Service started to work with us to select an alternative site.

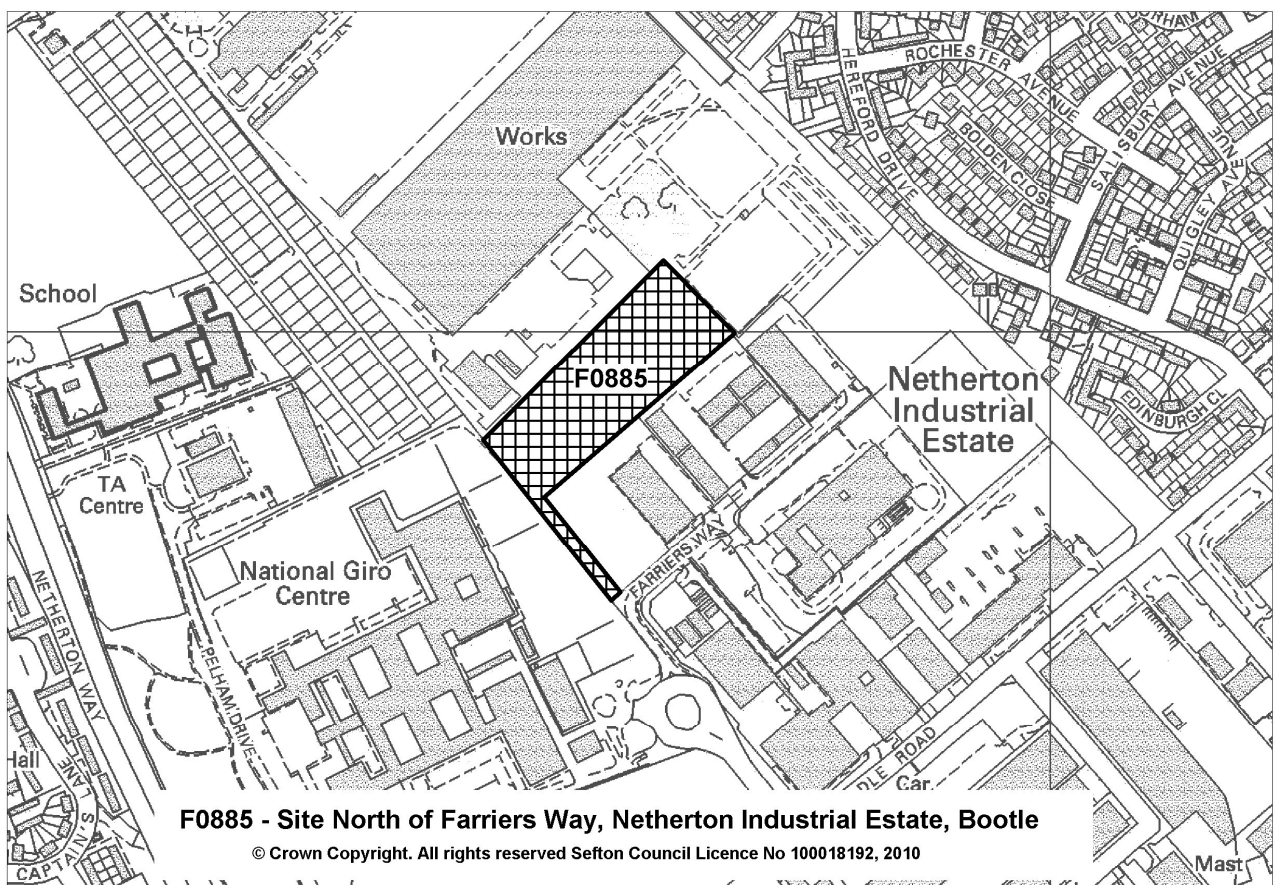
Four possible sites were identified:

- ◇ Land off Farriers Way, Atlantic Industrial Estate, Netherton
- ◇ corner of Heysham road/ Leckwith Road, Netherton
- ◇ Worcester Garage Ltd, Hawthorne Rd, Bootle (next to Acorn Way)
- ◇ Strand Road, Bootle (next to entrance of the Docks).

11. The Worcester Garage site on Hawthorne Road was suggested by the owner of the site during the consultation process.

Preferred site and proposed uses

12. It is considered that the best alternative site is the one off Farriers Way in the Atlantic Industrial Estate, Netherton (1.7ha). This site (together with an additional strip of land) was considered at an earlier stage in preparing the Waste Plan ('Spatial Strategy and Sites' stage). The site had then been removed from the list of possible sites, as one of the landowners did not wish his part of the site to be developed and it was considered at that time that there were enough other suitable sites.



13. The boundary of the site has now been amended and the landowner supports its use to manage waste. The site seems to satisfy the objections which were raised last time, in particular nearness to housing and concerns about access. This site is to the rear of the former Rolls Royce building within the Atlantic Park development. It is more than 150 metres away from houses at the closest point, and it would have direct access from Farriers Way (off Bridle Road), again away from houses.

Agenda Item 17

14. The site is within a large and well-established employment site with a long history of intensive and heavy industrial processes. It is currently undergoing significant change and will bring forward a variety of new uses. In these circumstances, the support of the landowner is valuable and important.
15. None of the other three sites is considered suitable for a variety of factors including their effect on residential amenity, impact on the highway network, or the owner's inability to guarantee the site can be made available for a waste related use. This site is therefore considered to be the best remaining option at this stage.
16. Any waste use on the preferred site would take place within an enclosed building on the site, built to the latest environmental standards.

The kinds of uses which it is anticipated might be suitable on this site include:

- ◇ the receipt of waste for it to be bulked up for onward transfer (ie a 'waste transfer station');
 - ◇ initial treatment of waste to take out as many recyclables as possible, and the production of residual waste;
 - ◇ re-processing waste to produce a new usable product. (e.g. re-processing of mixed plastic waste to produce garden furniture).
17. This use represents one option within a large site. Given Atlantic Park's importance as a strategic employment site, if a higher value activity were to be proposed then its identification as a site for managing waste would not prevent an alternative use being acceptable.

Sites across Merseyside

18. Section 5 of the attached report (Annex 1: Section 5, Table 2) gives details of the new sites which are being proposed in the various districts.
19. That section also sets out the implications of not identifying a replacement site (para 5.2). In short, the Merseyside authorities would fail to produce a 'sound' Waste Plan which would be rejected by an independent inspector.
20. Delay in agreeing a site, and agreeing the revised consultation document, would result in significant further costs to all Merseyside authorities (estimated to be an additional cost of £15,000 per month in 2012/13).

Consultation

21. Section 4 of Annex 1 summarises the main results of the original Preferred Options consultation and notes that the full report will be available before the start of the next consultation.
22. A six week period of consultation on this second stage of Preferred Options: 'New Sites Consultation' is proposed to commence early in 2011, and members are asked to agree this. To assist members, copies of the full Preferred Options Report are on the intranet and will be placed in the Party group offices in Bootle and Southport Town Halls.

Budget

23. Section 6 of Annex 1 identifies the funding which is necessary to complete the Waste Plan. This funding has been agreed by City Region Cabinet on 22nd October 2010, and Finance Directors are requested to make appropriate financial provision in 2011-12 and 2012-13. This would be met from within existing budgets.

Core Content Committee Report for Halton, Knowsley, Liverpool, Sefton, St. Helens and Wirral

MERSEYSIDE AND HALTON JOINT WASTE DEVELOPMENT PLAN DOCUMENT
PREFERRED OPTIONS 2 - NEW SITES CONSULTATION

1. Purpose of the Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is threefold:

- (i) For Members to note the results of public consultation on the Merseyside and Halton Joint Waste Development Plan Document Preferred Options Report which was undertaken between May and July 2010.
- (ii) To seek District approval of new sites proposed for waste uses in the Preferred Options 2: New Sites Report and to seek approval for a 6-week public consultation starting in early 2011.
- (iii) To provide the final costs to complete the Waste Development Plan Document to enable District Treasurers' to make appropriate financial provision in 2011/12 and 2012/13.

2. Recommendations

2.1 For each of the Districts to pass the following three recommendations:

Recommendation 1 – To note the results of consultation on the Waste Development Plan Document Preferred Options Report.

Recommendation 2 - To approve the Preferred Options 2: New Sites Consultation Report and approve a six-week public consultation commencing in early 2011.

Recommendation 3 – For District Treasurers to note funding arrangements agreed by the City Region Cabinet and make appropriate financial provision in 2011/12 and 2012/13 to complete the Waste DPD.

3. Background

3.1 City Region Cabinet received a progress report on the Joint Merseyside and Halton Waste Development Plan Document (the Waste DPD) on 22nd October 2010. That report contained 7 recommendations all of which were approved by the City Region Cabinet (please refer to **Appendix 1**).

3.2 The Waste DPD is focussed on (i) providing new capacity and new sites for waste management uses and (ii) delivering a robust policy framework to control waste development whilst meeting the identified waste management needs in Merseyside and Halton. The Waste DPD deals with all waste including commercial and industrial, hazardous, construction, demolition, excavation and municipal waste.

3.8 A 6-week public consultation was completed on the Waste DPD Preferred Options report between May and July 2010 and a number of issues have arisen as a consequence of that consultation. Four sites have been withdrawn from the process

Agenda Item 17

and the Preferred Options 2: New Sites Consultation report identifies the proposed replacement sites for allocation within the Waste DPD.

- 3.9 All Districts have accepted the principle that each will provide one sub-regional site, greater than 4.5ha in area to accommodate the more significant built facilities that will be required to manage waste in a sustainable manner. The location of these sites is determined by site availability, spatial distribution and, most importantly, their deliverability in planning terms.

4. **Results of the Preferred Options Consultation**

- 4.1 **Consultation Responses** - Analysis of the Preferred Options consultation has now been completed and is summarised below:

- ◇ 1239 responses were received, 58% via questionnaire, 22% via web responses, 14% by letter and 6% via email.
- ◇ Sub regional sites tended to be more contentious than small local sites.
- ◇ There was strong support (between 68% and 82%) in favour of the preferred policy options for questions 5 to 11 which were dealing with core policies and energy from waste.
- ◇ A much lower level of consensus was achieved for questions regarding Areas of Search and the additional Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) requirements.
- ◇ There was little consensus on landfill sites or policy.
- ◇ There was strong support (between 68% and 83%) in favour of the preferred policy options for questions 18 to 23 which were dealing with development management issues i.e. the controlling policy framework for waste planning applications.
- ◇ Petitions were received relating to sites in Halton, Knowsley, Sefton and St. Helens.
- ◇ 148 people attended the consultation events and summaries of the comments made are included within the results of consultation report.
- ◇ There was good participation in the consultation by the waste management industry including the Merseyside Waste Disposal Authority (MWDA), site owners or their representatives and members of the public and community groups.

- 4.2 A series of meetings has recently been completed with consultees, notably adjacent planning authorities (Cheshire West and Chester, Warrington, Lancashire, Greater Manchester) and the waste industry (for example; Ineos Chlor, Peel Energy, Biossence, MWDA, D Morgan, New Earth Solutions), to clarify and resolve issues raised during the Preferred Options consultation earlier in 2010. Whilst such meetings are a normal part of the plan making process they have had the additional benefit of confirming the waste industry needs, development timescales for new facilities and progress with funding and contracts.

- 4.3 Table 1 provides an assessment of the significant issues that remain to be resolved during the latter stages of the Waste DPD preparation process.

Table 1 – Main issues to be resolved during final stages of Waste DPD preparation.

Consultee / Sponsor	Issue	Initial Response
Halton Council, Liverpool City Council and St. Helens Council	Replacement sub regional sites required.	Proposed new sub regional sites are the subject of this Report and Preferred Options 2: New Sites Consultation.
Sefton Council	Replacement local site required.	Proposed new local site is the subject of this Report and Preferred Options 2: New Sites Consultation.
Lancashire, Warrington and Cheshire West and Chester	Merseyside’s continued reliance on export to non inert landfill sites and the net self sufficiency policy position.	Responses strongly influenced by political considerations rather than technical issues in neighbouring authorities, but complicated by abolition of Regional Spatial Strategies (RSS). Publication Waste DPD to clarify that there are no reasonable alternative strategies until new built facilities come on stream. The self sufficiency policy area and evidence base is currently under review.
MWDA / New Earth Solutions	Greater clarity on when and how sites were excluded from the process.	Further clarification to be provided in Publication Waste DPD. Waste DPD team to provide further information in response to specific enquiries.
MWDA	Energy from Waste - lack of identified site for EfW and clarification requested on criteria based policy.	It has not been possible to identify deliverable EfW sites within the Waste DPD. The Plan area has three times the EfW capacity compared with the identified need. Capacity could therefore be provided by new facilities with planning consent e.g. Ineos Chlor which is currently under construction. Criteria-based EfW policy is being developed to cover facilities up to a maximum throughput of 100,000 tonne / annum on unallocated sites at the DPD Publication Stage. Full technical details will be provided at the Publication Stage. This approach resolves the EfW issues by providing a deliverable and reasonable alternative in line with PINS advice.
General	Update evidence base and facility forecasts as there is no guarantee all consents will be implemented to current timescale.	Normal part of plan making process and informed through the on-going dialogue with stakeholders particularly the Districts, adjacent authorities and the waste industry.

- 4.4 The “Results of Consultation” report will be available to Members as well as being placed on the Waste DPD website as soon as all District approvals have been secured. Publication of the Results of Consultation report will be advertised via a press release and correspondence with consultees and will be released in advance of the next public consultation stage.

Agenda Item 17

5. Preferred Options 2 - New Sites Consultation

- 5.1 The total number of sites required for allocation for waste use remains the same as stated in the Preferred Options report with 6 sub regional sites (>4.5 hectares in area) and 13 smaller local sites required to meet the identified waste management needs and spatial requirements of the sub-region providing an even spread of sites across the Districts.
- 5.2 Failure to identify sufficient sites to meet the agreed Spatial Strategy and the current Waste Management Needs Assessment would result in an unsound Plan which could be rejected when it is examined independently by the Planning Inspectorate.
- 5.3 Four new sites are proposed for waste management uses within the Waste DPD to replace those sites lost in Halton, Liverpool, Sefton and St. Helens as a consequence of the Preferred Options stage. The new sites are summarised in the following table. Approval of the four new sites to be included within the Preferred Options 2: New Sites Report is needed by all six Districts because the Waste DPD is a joint statutory plan.
- 5.4 There are no changes to the sites in either Knowsley or Wirral as a consequence of the Preferred Options consultation.

Table 2 – New sites requiring member approval for inclusion in Preferred Options 2 Report.

District	Proposed Site	Suggested Waste Management Use	Comments
Halton	Sub-regional site H2309 is Widnes Waterfront Site, Mossbank Road	Waste transfer station, waste re-processor, primary treatment and/or resource recovery park (combination of the above waste management uses).	This new 7.8 ha sub regional site replaces the Ditton Sidings sub-regional site (H1576) which was withdrawn by Halton's Executive Board following Preferred Options stage. This site is central within Halton District and will not impact on neighbouring Districts.
Liverpool	Sub-regional site L2337 is Land off Stalbridge Road, Garston.	Waste transfer station, waste re-processor, primary treatment and/or resource recovery park (combination of the above waste management uses).	5.4 hectare sub-regional site has planning consent for 150,000 tonnes waste management facility. Site has good proximity to both rail and port infrastructure and, located in South Liverpool, meets the sub-regional spatial need.
St. Helens	Sub-regional site S1596 is land adjacent to Sandwash Close, Rainford Industrial Estate.	Waste transfer station, waste re-processor, primary treatment and/or resource recovery park (combination of the above waste management uses).	6.1 hectare sub-regional site on the edge of existing industrial estate. Site has very good proximity to primary strategic road and motorway networks and is well separated from housing. New site replaces the Lancots Lane sub-regional site (S1885) which was withdrawn by St. Helens Full Council following Preferred Options stage.
Sefton	Local site F0885 is Farriers Way, Netherton Industrial Estate, Netherton.	Waste transfer station, waste re-processor or primary treatment.	1.7 hectare local site within an existing industrial estate. Best site in terms of distance from housing and likelihood of coming forward for a waste use. New site meets the local need in South Sefton.

- 5.5 Members should note that as the Waste DPD is at an advanced stage there will be no further opportunity to change sites without the requirement for an additional and costly public consultation. Any replacement site is likely to raise more significant deliverability issues in terms of significant planning constraints.
- 5.6 Subject to approval of the Preferred Options 2: New Sites consultation report and the four new sites identified within this report, it is planned to proceed to a six week public consultation commencing in February 2011.
- 5.7 The public consultation on the Preferred Options 2 New Sites consultation report will include consultation meetings in the 4 Districts with the new (replacement) sites as set out in Table 2 above. The consultation process will meet the statutory requirements of each of the Districts' Statements of Community Involvement. Details of the events will be widely publicised and the events will be open to all, including residents from adjacent authorities.
- 5.8 The results of the public consultation will be collated and then reported to Members in each of the 6 Districts in advance of proceeding to the next stage in the Waste DPD, that is the publication stage.

6. Funding - Revised District Contributions

- 6.1 The City Region Cabinet agreed on 22nd October the funding to complete the Waste DPD as set out in table 3 (below). District Treasurers are requested to note this agreement and to make the appropriate financial provision for the completion of the Waste DPD.

Table 3 – Final Costs to completion of Waste DPD, excluding advertising, printing and legal.

	Financial Year to 31 March 2011 (Already agreed)	Year to 31 March 2012	Year to 31 March 2013, anticipated adoption date October 2012
Halton	£15,028	£13,687	£8,389
Knowsley	£18,351	£16,725	£10,251
Liverpool	£51,520	£46,965	£28,785
St. Helens	£19,577	£17,841	£10,935
Sefton	£29,682	£27,063	£16,587
Wirral	£35,895	£32,721	£20,055
Total	£170,053	£155,002	£95,002

- 6.2 Costs show a year on year reduction from 2010/11 onwards until adoption because as the project moves into its final stages of completion, costs associated with consultancy are reduced to zero and Merseyside EAS staff costs also reduce. Table 3 excludes legal fees and advertising costs which will need to be borne by the individual District incurring those costs. In addition, the 2012/13 costs exclude the final Waste DPD printing as the format and specific printing requirements will not be known until that time.
- 6.3 A proportion of the cost (24.8%) originally came from the MWDA through an additional MWDA levy charged to the Districts. In 2008/2009 financial year, MWDA withdrew from the Waste DPD funding partnership and Waste DPD Steering Group and therefore no longer charged the Districts this levy. The District Waste DPD funding contributions (excluding Halton) were therefore adjusted in 2009 to include

Agenda Item 17

the proportion which was previously levied by MWDA. The Districts therefore fund the preparation of the Waste DPD from a variety of District budgets including planning and waste.

- 6.4 **Examination in Public (EIP)** - The cost of EIP will be reported separately once the costs are known with greater certainty. A worst case cost estimate of £30,000 per District for the EIP during 2011/12 should be used for financial planning purposes though it could be substantially less than this.

7. **Timetable & Next Consultation**

- 7.1 The project plan has been updated to take account of the Preferred Options 2 New Sites consultation. Member approval is urgently needed for both the new sites and the 6-week public consultation to complete the project without delay.
- 7.2 The amended project timetable is set out in table 4 below. To reduce planning risks and avoid incurring additional costs (currently estimated at £15,000 per month in 2012/13), District approvals' processes should proceed without delay.

Table 4 – Final stages to complete the Waste DPD.

Stage	Date	Comments
Report Results of Preferred Options to: CRC, Districts and public via website	October 2010	Progress and next steps approved by CRC on 22 nd October 2010.
Preferred Options 2 - New Sites consultation.	District approvals by mid-February 2011. 6 week public consultation February to March 2011	Member approval will be needed for the new sites' consultation supported by a Core Content Committee report. Public consultation will be over a 6-week period. Period of preparing draft Waste DPD for Publication where final issues are to be resolved.
Draft Waste DPD / Sustainability Appraisal Final Report for Full Council approval.	May to July 2011 – 10 weeks	Full Council approvals stage.
Regulation 27: Publication Stage - publication of the Waste DPD and Sustainability Appraisal Final Report	July 2011	Point at which final proposals are published for final consultation.
Regulation 28/29: Representations following publication.	July to September 2011 – 7 weeks	Period extended by 1 week as consultation spans holiday period.
Regulations 30 & 31: Submission Stage - submission of Waste DPD to Government	October 2011	Point at which we will know scope of EIP if any soundness issues remain.
Examination in Public Stage Pre-Hearing meeting.	November 2011	Point at which Planning Inspector sets out specific issues and information requirements.
Examination Hearing.	February 2012	Duration of Examination Hearing will depend on Inspector scope

Agenda Item 17

		and soundness issues.
Receipt of binding Inspector's Report.	June 2012	
Full Council meetings to approve DPD for adoption.	June to October 2012 – 10 weeks	
Adoption of Waste DPD	October 2012	Project completion, implementation and monitoring of the Plan starts.

District Contact Officer: Steve Matthews, Local Planning Manager
Email: steve.matthews@sefton.gov.uk
Tel 0151 934 3559

Lead Contact Officer: Alan Jemmett, Merseyside EAS Director
E-mail: alan.jemmett@eas.sefton.gov.uk
Tel: 0151 934 4950

Agenda Item 17

Appendix 1 - Recommendations agreed by City Region Cabinet on 22nd October 2010.

Recommendation 1 – For the City Region Cabinet to note the Planning Inspectorate frontloading visit report.

Recommendation 2 – For the City Region Cabinet to note the results of consultation on the Waste DPD Preferred Options Report.

Recommendation 3 - For the City Region Cabinet to endorse a public consultation (Preferred Options 2) on new sites for proposed allocation within the Plan and for member approval to be sought from the Districts as appropriate.

Recommendation 4 – For the City Region Cabinet to agree the funding to complete preparation of the Waste DPD as set out in table 2 and for District Treasurers' to make appropriate financial provision in 2011/12 and 2012/13 to complete the Waste DPD.

Recommendation 5 - For the City Region Cabinet to note that EIP costs will arise in 2011/12 and to receive a report on costs when they are known with certainty.

Recommendation 6 – For the City Region Cabinet to note that a core content report will be prepared to support District approvals by the end of 2010.

Recommendation 7 - For the City Region Cabinet to receive a report in due course on monitoring and reporting arrangements for the Waste DPD.

Agenda Item 18

REPORT TO: Planning Committee
Cabinet

DATE: 12 January 2011
27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Updated Statement of Community Involvement

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: Planning & Economic Development Director - Andy Wallis

CONTACT OFFICER: Ian Loughlin
Telephone 0151 934 3558

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform members of comments received to consultation on an updated Statement of Community Involvement. To ask Cabinet to approve the updated Statement of Community Involvement (available to view at www.sefton.gov.uk/sci)

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

The Statement of Community Involvement is required to be updated on a regular basis

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That Planning Committee recommends to Cabinet that the updated Statement of Community Involvement be approved.

Cabinet to approve the updated Statement of Community Involvement.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the 'call in' period for the minutes of this meeting

Agenda Item 18

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

That the existing Statement of Community Involvement (approved 2006) be retained to set out how we consult our residents and other stakeholders.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: N/a

Financial: There are no financial implications as a result of this report (FD 577)

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2009/ 2010 £	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: There are no legal implications as the result of this report (LD 00017/10)

Risk Assessment: If the updated Statement of Community Involvement is not approved the risk is that using the previous version will not reflect recent changes to planning regulations and the Council wide approach to consultation.

Asset Management: N/a

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

Community And Engagement Panel.

FD 577 - The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report

LD 00017/10 – The Director of Legal Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities		✓	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		✓	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability		✓	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	✓		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	✓		
8	Children and Young People	✓		

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None

Agenda Item 18

1. BACKGROUND:

- 1.1 The Local Development Framework system introduced the requirement of a Statement of Community Involvement (SCI). This is a document that sets out how the Council will engage with local communities and others on its planning policies and in the planning application process. In Sefton we started work on our SCI soon after the Local Development Framework system was introduced and our SCI was formally adopted in October 2006 following independent examination.
- 1.2 Since the adoption of the SCI a number of things have happened which mean we need to update it. Firstly we need to reflect changes to the planning regulations that were introduced in 2008 and 2009 which included simplifying the stages in producing planning documents. Secondly we need to take account of the Sefton Public and Engagement Framework that was launched in October 2009. Finally we need to reflect on the consultation that we have undertaken over the past few years, particularly on the Core Strategy, as we now have a better understanding of what works well and what doesn't. This review accords with our commitment in the adopted SCI that we will regularly update it to take account of changing circumstances.

2. CONSULTING ON THE UPDATED SCI:

- 2.1 A draft updated SCI was made available for consultation and reflected the changes set out above. The draft SCI also took account of the results of a survey we carried out to find out how people would prefer to be consulted. The draft updated Statement of Community Involvement was made available for an eight-week consultation on 5 August 2010. A table of comments received and how we responded to them can be viewed at www.sefton.gov.uk/SCI.

3. FINAL UPDATED SCI:

- 3.1 In response to the comments made during consultation we made the following further change to the updated Statement of Community Involvement. Firstly we will now ensure all consultees on our database (whether statutory or not) will be contacted at formal stages of all DPD and SPD consultations rather than just for the Core Strategy. We will also now make it clear that timescales for consultation periods will be a minimum rather than a set time. We will also make it much easier for groups and residents to add their details to our consultation database so they can be notified of planning documents. Finally we will now inform statutory consultees who make representations on planning applications when the decision is made.
- 3.2 The final version of the updated Statement of Community Involvement for which we are seeking approval can be viewed at www.sefton.gov.uk/sci.
- 3.3 If approved the updated Statement of Community Involvement will form part of the Local Development Framework and will guide the way in which we consult on our planning policies and planning applications.

Agenda Item 19

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member Technical Services
Cabinet

DATE: 26th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Crosby Car Parks - Increase in Parking Charges

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** All

REPORT OF: Andy Wallis, Director of Planning & Economic Development

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** Dave Marrin, Traffic Services Manager
0151 934 4295

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To confirm with Members the proposal to increase the parking charges on the Crosby Town Centre Car Parks and to set charges on the Waterloo and Crosby Seafront Car Parks

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To allow parking charges to be set / increased

RECOMMENDATION(S):

It is recommended that:

Cabinet Member Technical Services:-

- i) Note the report:

Cabinet:-

- i) Approve the increase in charges on the Crosby Town Centre Car Parks and the setting of the charges on the Waterloo / Seafront Car Parks.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

Agenda Item 19

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: To take effect Monday 4th April 2011.

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

None

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: The setting of fees and charges falls outside the Council's budget setting framework

Financial:

In setting the prescribed fees within this report on the new car parks, it is anticipated that £77,000 of fee income will be generated. This is in line with Council expectations following the decision to charge for use of the car parks indicated.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/2 014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date?				
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: N/A

Risk Assessment: N/A

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS - Finance

The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report.

FD612 /2011

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities	✓		
3	Jobs and Prosperity		✓	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability	✓		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		✓	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	✓		
8	Children and Young People		✓	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Cabinet 27th November 2008 – Parking Services Review
 Cabinet Member – Technical Services 3rd November 2010 - Proposed Car Park Charging Order – Crosby Civic Hall/Library, Hougoumont Avenue, Crosby Coastal Park, Blucher Street and Burbo Bank Car Parks

Agenda Item 19

1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 In November 2008 Cabinet considered a report entitled "Parking Services Review" which considered a Parking Plan for the Borough and also a 5 year budget for the Parking Service.
- 1.2 Contained in the report was a scale of charges which set out increases in parking charges to be introduced in April 2009 and April 2011.
- 1.3 Included in the increases were the following:

Crosby Off-Street (as at November 2008)

<u>Stay</u>	<u>Current charge</u>	<u>2009/10</u>	<u>2011/12</u>
Up to 30 mins	Free	0.10	0.20
Up to 2 Hours	0.60	0.70	0.80
Up to 4 Hours	1.30	1.40	1.50
4 Hours +	2.60	2.80	3.00

- 1.4 Members resolved at the meeting that:

"the Parking Service Budget as set out in Chapter 6 of the report including the revision to charges be approved as set out in Annexe C of the report, subject to:"

"(a) the imposition of the 10p increase in charges for parking for up to 30 minutes in Crosby Village being deferred until April 2010 and that a review of such charge be undertaken during the forthcoming year; and"

"(b) the extension of the Southport On-Street Yellow (Other) Zone to seven days a week being not approved;"

- 1.5 In view of the above the charges on the Crosby off-street car parks (Allengate, Cooksland and The Green) have remained unchanged.
- 1.6 Council on the 17th December 2009 approved for inclusion in 2010/11 and future Council budgets income of £77,000 to be generated from the introduction of Pay and Display Parking in Waterloo and on the Crosby Coastal area off-street car parks. Consequently, It was intended that the proposed increase in the Crosby Town Centre car parks would be reviewed in April 2010 as part of the consideration of the introduction of charges in the above car parks in Waterloo. However, as a result of the delay in the introduction of this proposal no action was taken at this time.

- 1.7 Under the Council's Constitution approval of the Traffic Regulation Orders (TRO) required to implement these measures is delegated to the Area Committee.
- 1.8 Crosby Area Committee on the 20th January 2010, considered a report seeking approval for a pay and display scheme on the following off-street car parks including details for the proposed scale of charges:
- Civic Centre/Library Car Park
 - Hougoumont Avenue Car Park
 - Crosby Coastal Park Car Park
 - Blucher Street Car Park
 - Crosby Leisure Centre Car Park
 - Burbo Bank Car Park
- 1.9 The Crosby Area Committee resolved to refer the matter to the Cabinet Member Technical Services with a request that the car parks and car parking charges, including a possible subsidy for residents, in the Crosby Area be re-examined.
- 1.10 The main issues raised by the Area Committee were further discussed with Crosby Ward Councillors at Transportation Member Officer Working Party meetings in June and October 2010 and were considered by the Cabinet Member at his meeting of the 3rd November 2010.
- 1.11 The charges for the Waterloo and Crosby Seafront car parks as approved by Cabinet Member – Technical Services have been set at:
- | | | | |
|----------|------------------|---|-------|
| Charges: | up to 30 minutes | - | 20p |
| | Up to 2 hours | - | 80p |
| | Up to 4 hours | - | £1.50 |
| | Over 4 hours | - | £3.00 |
- The charges have been set at this level both to ensure the income is generated and to match in with the proposed charges in the Crosby Town centre car parks for 2011/12. In view of the issues raised by Members, the hours of operation of the seafront car parks will be restricted to 10.00am – 5.00pm and residents of Sefton will be able to purchase an annual permit at a cost of £35 which will allow unlimited use of these car parks.
- 1.12 The introduction of charges on the car parks is currently being formally advertised and any objections will be reported to the Cabinet Member – Technical Services in due course.
- 1.13 In order to complete the introduction of the charges it is necessary for Cabinet to formally set the level of the charge

Agenda Item 19

2.0 Proposal

2.1 It is proposed that the charges to be set in the Waterloo and Crosby Seafront Car Parks and those to be increased in the Crosby Town Centre Car Parks be maintained at the same level.

2.2 It is proposed to introduce the following increase in charges on the Crosby Town Centre Car Parks:

<u>Stay</u>	<u>Current charge</u>	<u>2011/12</u>
Up to 30 mins	Free	0.20
Up to 2 Hours	0.60	0.80
Up to 4 Hours	1.30	1.50
4 Hours +	2.60	3.00

2.3 It is proposed to set the charges following for the Waterloo and Seafront Car Parks

<u>Stay</u>	<u>Charge</u>
Up to 30 mins	0.20
Up to 2 Hours	0.80
Up to 4 Hours	1.50
4 Hours +	3.00

2.2 On the Waterloo Car Parks (Hougoumont Ave and Civic Hall) the charges will operate 08.00 – 18.00 Monday to Saturday. On the Seafront Car Parks they will operate 10.00 – 17.00 Monday to Sunday

2.3 A residents permit will be available at a charge of £35 per annum for use on the Seafront Car Parks

3.0 Budget issues

3.1 The introduction of charges on the Waterloo and Seafront Car Parks are required to ensure that the Budget Income figure recommended by Council at its meeting of the 17th December 2009 is met.

3.2 The increase in charges in the Crosby Town Centre Car Parks is required to ensure that parity with the charges in Waterloo is established and to ensure the Parking Services Budget is met.

Agenda Item 20

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member - Technical Services
Cabinet

DATE: 26th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Parking Enforcement Contract

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** All

REPORT OF: Andy Wallis, Planning & Economic Development Director

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** Dave Marrin, Traffic Services Manager
0151 934 4295

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform Members of a proposal to extend the length of the existing contract by a further 12 months.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To allow continued parking enforcement within the Borough

RECOMMENDATION(S):

It is recommended that:

Cabinet Member Technical Services:-

- i) Note the report:

Cabinet:-

- i) Approve the extension of the current parking enforcement contract

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the expiry of the 'call in' period for the minutes of the meeting

Agenda Item 20

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

None

IMPLICATIONS:**Budget/Policy Framework:****Financial:**

There will be no increase in expenditure as a result of this proposal. Expenditure on the contact will be managed within the existing parking services budget.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y	31.3.10			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: N/A

Risk Assessment: N/A

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS - Finance

The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report.
FD613 /2011

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities	✓		
3	Jobs and Prosperity	✓		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability	✓		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities	✓		
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	✓		
8	Children and Young People	✓		

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None

Agenda Item 20

1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 The contract for Parking Enforcement granted on the 1st April 2006 to Legion Parking Services was for a period of five years until 31st March 2011, with an option to extend the contract for a further year
- 1.2 During the length of the contract Officers have been satisfied with the conduct of the contractor who has carried out the duties involved with due diligence and in line with instructions issued by Parking Services.
- 1.3 There has been no need to enforce any of the penalty clauses contained within the contract
- 1.4 The budget proposals for 2012/13 include the provision of a saving of £100,000 on the contract and this proposal was made based on the contract being extended until 31st March 2012.

2.0 Proposal

- 2.1 It is proposed to extend the duration of the Parking Enforcement Contract by a period of twelve months, as per the contract.
- 2.2 The cost of the contract will be managed within the existing Parking Services budget.

Agenda Item 21

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member – Environmental
Cabinet

DATE: 12th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Recycling Collection Services

WARDS AFFECTED: All Wards

REPORT OF: Operational Services Director - Jim Black

CONTACT OFFICER: Jim Black
0151 288 6133

EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To inform the Cabinet Member and Cabinet of the outcome of evaluating pre-qualification questionnaires (PQQ) and the revised schedule for invitation to tender (ITT), and to seek approval to extend the current interim recycling collection service arrangement to reflect the timescale for anticipated award and commencement of the new recycling collection service contract.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To ensure that appropriate contractual arrangements are in place for the provision of recycling collection services.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That the Cabinet Member – Environmental;

- i) Notes the outcome of the PQQ stage of the accelerated restricted tendering process and the revised timetable for the remaining elements of this process.
- ii) Recommends that Cabinet agree to extend the current interim arrangement to reflect revised timetable for award and commencement of a new recycling collection contract.

That Cabinet agrees to a further extension of the current interim arrangement until 31st July 2011, and if necessary, for further monthly extensions until new contracted recycling collection services commence.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: N/A

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Following the call-in period for this report

Agenda Item 21

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

To temporarily suspend provision of recycling collection services, when the current interim arrangement is due to end (31st March 2011), until a new contract has been awarded and actually commences.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

Financial:

One-off costs arising from either the procurement process or a continuation of the interim arrangement will be funded from the existing Recycling budget and/or reserve.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2009/ 2010 £	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: N/A

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

The Head of Corporate Legal Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report - LD00023/10

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:				
<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities		✓	
3	Jobs and Prosperity	✓		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability	✓		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		✓	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		✓	
8	Children and Young People		✓	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT
None.

Agenda Item 21

Background

1. The current recycling collection service is being provided via an interim arrangement, approved by Cabinet, following the termination of the previous contract due to the contractor entering into administration on 11th February 2010. The Cabinet Member will recall that Cabinet agreed to extend this interim arrangement until 31st March 2011 to allow formal procurement of a new recycling collection service to take place.
2. The Cabinet Member – Environmental will recall that delegated authority was granted to the Operational Services Director, at the meeting on 17th November 2010, to invite contractors to tender for the provision of a recycling collection service contract following evaluation of pre-qualification questionnaires (PQQ) under an accelerated restricted procurement process.

PQQ Evaluation

3. Twelve PQQ's were received and subsequently evaluated. Each PQQ was assessed, initially on a pass/fail basis for the following criteria; professional conduct, financial, equalities and health & safety. All of the PQQ's that passed these assessments were then scored across the remaining elements. If a fail was recorded at the pass/fail stage of any assessment the subsequent scoring stage was not completed.
4. Out of the 12 PQQ's submitted five failed at the pass/fail stage and all of the seven remaining were subsequently scored. The organisations that had submitted the five highest scoring PQQ's were then selected for invitation to tender (ITT).
5. The five organisations were invited to and have attended a 'bidders day' and now have sufficient information upon which to base their tenders, any further points of clarification will be addressed if raised.
6. The timetable for dealing with the remainder of the formal procurement process has been revised and is as follows;

Milestone	Target Date
Issue ITT documents	17 th December 2010
Closing date for tender return	28 th January 2011
Complete evaluation of tenders	4 th March 2011
Report to Cabinet Member - Environmental	23 rd March 2011
Report to Cabinet	14 th April 2011
Award Contract (provisional)	26 th April 2011
Contract Commencement (provisional)	1 st August 2011

The first of the above milestones was achieved.

7. The above timetable aims to provide a 3-month mobilisation period between official award of contract and the date from which the contracted services will actually commence. The final two dates are provisional and will apply if no challenge, following notification of the decision by Cabinet to award the contract, is received. If a challenge is received the date of commencement may slip by a month to the 1st September 2011.

Interim Arrangement

8. Due to the revised timetable there is now a gap between the date when the current interim arrangement is due to end (31/3/2011) and the date from which new contracted recycling services are scheduled to commence (1/8/2011).
9. In order to ensure continuity of service provision it would be appropriate for the Cabinet Member – Environmental to recommend that Cabinet agree to extend the current interim arrangement until 31st July 2011, and if necessary, for further monthly extensions until new contracted recycling collection services commence.

Evaluation of Tenders

10. It is anticipated that a further report will be presented to the Cabinet Member – Environmental on the 6th April 2011 to provide details regarding the evaluation of tenders and to seek a recommendation to award the contract.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 22

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27 January 2011

SUBJECT: Commercial Waste Charges – 2011/12.

WARDS AFFECTED: ALL

REPORT OF: J G Black
Operational Services Director

CONTACT OFFICER: Gary Berwick
Cleansing Services Manager
0151 288 6134

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To seek approval of the proposed commercial waste collection charges that will apply from 1st April 2011 onwards.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To allow time for invoices and duty of care documents to be printed and distributed to all customers before March 2011.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That Cabinet;

- i Approves the use of the Commercial Waste fees and charges identified in this report from 1st April 2011 onwards, in accordance with the recommendation made by the Cabinet Member – Environmental at a meeting on 12th January 2011.
- ii notes the decision of the Cabinet Member – Environmental to defer a decision on the Commercial Clinical Waste service, referred to in this report, pending further clarification.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Immediately following the call-in period for this report.

Agenda Item 22

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

To increase charges in line with the Retail Price Index, apply the apportioned landfill tax increase and the increased VAT rate. If all of these increases were applied this may result in the current service not being commercially competitive and have significant implications for the Department/Council in relation to income generation.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework:

Financial:

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: N/A

Risk Assessment: N/A

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

FINANCE – FD 571 - The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report.

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		✓	
2	Creating Safe Communities		✓	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		✓	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		✓	
5	Environmental Sustainability	✓		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		✓	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		✓	
8	Children and Young People		✓	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None.

Agenda Item 22

Background

1. All Councils in England and Wales are obliged to arrange for the collection of trade/commercial refuse if requested to do so by commercial/private organisations.
2. In order to advise “customers” of the level of charges for 2011/2012 and thus determine the future viability of the commercial waste collection service, the level of fees & charges for this service needs to be established and publicised in advance of the normal budget setting process.

2010 / 2011 - Pricing Mechanism for Commercial Waste

3. It is proposed to ‘freeze’ charges at 2010/ 2011 rates, for a variety of reasons. However the cost for the service will increase due to the rise in VAT to 20% from 17.5%, effective from 1st January 2011, which the Chancellor of the Exchequer has implemented as part of the spending review. The new charges are shown in appendix A.
4. A reduction in the ‘Commercial Waste Levy’ paid to Merseyside Waste Disposal Authority (MWDA) has been achieved by more accurately accounting for the amount of commercial waste tonnage generated. An allowance was also made for other inflationary increases that affect collection costs (i.e. salaries, fuel costs etc.), that were expected during the financial year April 2010 to March 2011. In addition more efficient use of the staff and plant (vehicles) was also achieved. As a result of all of these measures the £8 per tonne landfill tax increase that applies from April 2011 can be absorbed without passing on any increase in cost to customers. This will enable commercial waste operating charges to be maintained at 2010/11 levels and should help to retain the current customer base during 2011/12.
5. By freezing the charges we are able to demonstrate a commitment to assist local businesses during this difficult financial period. In addition, it is felt that this will create an opportunity to develop additional commercial activity for the service by active promotion of the ‘frozen’ rates. This may also help to increase commercial activity across other services offered by the Operational Services Department, such as security, building cleaning and catering.
6. An increase in the Administration Fee is however proposed from the current £22.00 per contract/instruction to £25.00. This is necessary to reflect the increased cost of support functions and takes into account the implementation of the pay and grading review, postal charges and printing costs.

7. As the impact of further EU directives on the transportation/collection of waste, gate fees for disposal of trade waste and/or significant increases in the cost of fuel cannot be accurately predicted, a further review of the pricing structure during the 2011/2012 financial year may be required.
8. It also proposed to explore the potential to offer commercial waste recycling during 2011/12.

Clinical Waste Collections from Commercial Premises.

9. It is proposed not to increase the clinical waste charges for internal departments, schools and charities; however, proposed changes for commercial premises are outlined below.
10. It is proposed to cease all collections of clinical waste from commercial premises with effect from 1 April 2011; school collections will not be affected by this change. Currently a small number of customers will be affected by this change. The existing customers will be written to and informed that the service will no longer be offered and sufficient notice will be given to enable them to arrange an alternative clinical waste service via the private sector. Changes to Legislation and the availability of 'local' outlets to treat commercial clinical waste are the reasons behind this change. This policy decision will affect the small income target for commercial clinical waste. However, a corresponding reduction in expenditure will offset the reduction in income and the clinical waste service budget will be adjusted accordingly.

This page is intentionally left blank

Commercial Waste Service Charges - Cabinet Member Environmental (12/1/11) Cabinet (27/1/11)

Operational Services Department (Cleansing)

Commercial Waste Charges 2011/12 (To apply to period April 2011 - March 2012)

Item	VAT Rate	Previous Price (£)	Date of Previous Price Change	New Price (£)	
<u>Container Size/Type</u>					
A	240 Litre Wheelie Bin	S	258.49	1.4.10	263.99
	(Cost of Bin)	S	24.00	1.4.10	24.51
B	360 Litre Wheelie Bin	S	445.20	1.4.10	454.67
	(Cost of Bin)	S	66.00	1.4.10	67.40
C	1100 Litre Euro Bin	S	838.77	1.4.10	856.62
	(Cost of Bin)	S	264.00	1.4.10	270.00
D	Skip (External) (per lift)	S	86.00	1.4.10	86.00
	(per tonne)	S	100.00	1.4.10	105.20
E	Skip (Internal) (Internal/Domestic)	O	86.00	1.4.10	86.00
F	Clinical Waste (Internal/Domestic)	S	412.75	1.4.10	412.75
G	Administration Fee*	P	22.00	1.4.10	25.00

The prices quoted for items; A to C are for a single container collected once per week.

The price for multiple containers/multiple collections from trade premises will vary according to number and frequency.

* The Administration Fee will apply to all annual contracts and/or individual instructions/orders

VAT rates - S is standard rate (included in new price), O is outside scope, P is new price plus VAT

NB The costs quoted above for items A to C, F and G are annual charges. These charges are invoiced in advance, for 6 month periods (April to September & October to March inclusive), prior to the commencement of the new financial year. Payment by monthly direct debit can also be arranged.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 23

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Green Waste (Composting) - Award Of Contract

WARDS AFFECTED: All Wards

REPORT OF: J G Black
Operational Services Director

CONTACT OFFICER: Gary Berwick,
Cleansing Services Manager - 0151 288 6134

EXEMPT/CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To award the Green Waste (Composting) Contract to establish an outlet for compostable waste collected during the period 1st April 2011 to 31st March 2013.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To establish a 'new' contract for the period 1st April 2011 – 31st March 2013.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That Cabinet agree to award a contract to tendered bid number 1 for the period 1st April 2011 to 31st March 2013, with an option to exercise an additional 1 year extension, subject to satisfactory performance.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: N/A

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: N/A

Agenda Item 23

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

None. Due to the costs involved a decision must be agreed to commence on April 1st 2011.

IMPLICATIONS:**Budget/Policy Framework:****Financial:**

None. The successful tender can be contained within existing budgetary provision.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2009/ 2010 £	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Prudential Borrowing				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: N/A

Risk Assessment: None

Asset Management: N/A

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities	√		
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	√		
5	Environmental Sustainability	√		
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

None

Agenda Item 23

Background

1. The current contract for the Provision of a Green (Composting) Waste outlet expires on 31st March 2011. In order to maintain service provision and continue to provide an outlet for composting of green waste, the current contractor will be used until the current contract expires.

Procurement Process

2. Following liaison with the Finance Department's Central Purchasing Unit, it was agreed that Sefton would enter into a formal OJEU (Tendering) contract renewal exercise, as the combined volumes of materials to be procured should encourage tenders and produce beneficial prices. The anticipated joint expenditure across the Authority, for the duration of the contract, is likely to exceed the applicable European Procurement Supplies threshold. Therefore, Sefton's Central Purchasing Unit utilizing the 'Open Procedure', which in turn fully satisfies Sefton's Contract Procedure Rules, conducted an EU compliant tender exercise. This resulted in the submission of 6 bids from companies, listed alphabetically below:

Armstrongs
Hightown Composting
John Cooper
White Moss Ltd & Veolia
Widnes Skip & Recycling (WSR)
WRS (Walkers Organic Solutions)

3. Of the six bids submitted, two were found to be non-compliant, the tender's having not complied with the applicable terms and conditions of the Tender or failing to meet the Council's financial 'equifax' rating system. A further one tender was found to be a part bid. Therefore out of six bids, three failed at the initial stage of evaluation.
4. The remaining three compliant bids were first analysed in respect of price against the specified evaluation process and estimated volumes of green waste. A formula (developed by Sefton Council's Head of Procurement) was applied to transform the prices into scores.
5. All of the six bids were scored in respect of the non-price related criteria of:
 - Environmental Impact and Health & Safety
 - Viability & Sustainability
 - Commercial & Technical Sustainability
 - Sefton's 'Needs' & Added Value

6. The evaluation was conducted, over a period of two weeks, by officers in the Central Purchasing, Finance Department and Cleansing, Operational Services Department. The staff involved put the non-price related criteria into use and scored each section against the agreed criteria. The scores from the evaluation teams were then added into the overall bid scoring. The final scoring result can be seen in Appendix A.
7. The highest scoring bid was Tenderer No 3. However, the Finance Officer, who evaluated Tender No 3, cautioned against awarding a contract to this Company of more than £400,000, due to being assessed by the Finance Department as an 'amber equifax' credit rating by Finance Officers. The value of the contract for Tender No 3 would be ~£1 million. The advice from Finance Officers is not to award a contract of this value to this tenderer. References submitted for Tender 3 were found to be for ad hoc work and not formal contracts; this was viewed as a risk for the Council given the nature and volume of green waste arising within the contract and the financial outlay over a 3-year period
8. The evaluating officers then moved to the second highest scoring bid, Tender number 1. Finance Officers were content with the Company's 'green equifax' credit rating and references were subsequently sought in respect of this bidder, which proved to be very positive, these were supplied from Wirral and Warrington Borough Councils.
9. A full financial assessment has been undertaken based upon current volumes and anticipated expenditure over the next three years. The tendered prices obtained will result in a small overall increase in costs per year in comparison to current gate fees. However part of this may be offset by a saving in fuel costs, due to the location of the green waste transfer station stated in tender number 1, the service may achieve efficiencies in relation to fuel usage. In any event costs incurred as a result of this contract will be contained within the current budget provided for recycling collection services.

Agenda Item 23

Appendix A – Scoring Summary

Final scoring following evaluation of tenders by officers at the Finance Department (Central Purchasing) & Operational Services Department (Cleansing)

Rank	Tender No.	Quality Score out of 40	Price Score out of 60	Overall score out of 100
1	3	29.02	60.00	89.20
2	1	34.40	53.49	87.89
3	6	36.00	48.49	84.49
4	5	33.10	51.13	84.23
5	4 *	35.60	49.52	85.12
6	2 *	37.20	43.46	80.66

* Tenders ranked 5 & 6 have received 'Red' Equifax ratings by Finance and whilst an evaluation was undertaken, tenderers 2 & 4 were not considered financially acceptable for a tender of this value

Agenda Item 24

REPORT TO: Cabinet

DATE: 27th January 2011

SUBJECT: ROK Building Ltd (in Administration)

WARDS AFFECTED: Linacre, Litherland, Derby, Dukes, Kew, Norwood

REPORT OF: Peter Moore
Environmental and Technical Services Director

CONTACT OFFICER: David Kay
Client Manager
Tel: 0151 934 4527

EXEMPT/ CONFIDENTIAL: No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

The report is to update members on the position with regards to ROK Building Ltd (In administration).

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

To enable the Environmental and Technical Services Director to act in order for the works to be recommenced and completed as soon as possible and in a manner most advantageous to the Authority.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

Cabinet is recommended to:

- (i) Note the update on the situation with regards to ROK Building Ltd (In administration) and the potential implications for the Authority.
- (ii) Authorise the Environmental and Technical Services Director and the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services to act in accordance with any recommendations submitted on the day of the meeting.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: Not Appropriate

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Immediately following expiry of call in.

Agenda Item 24

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

All reasonable alternative options will be considered but only those options affording the Council the best opportunity to complete the outstanding works as quickly as possible and at no additional cost will be adopted.

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: There are currently capital provisions totalling £3,032,000 £1,895,870 and £780,260 in connection with the Southport Market, Lander Road Primary and Kew Woods Primary projects respectively.

Financial It is not anticipated that the Authority will incur any additional costs over and above the current funding provision.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure				
Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	N/A			
How will the service be funded post expiry?	N/A			

Legal: See below

Risk Assessment: Not appropriate

Asset Management: Not Applicable

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

The Children’s Schools and families and the Leisure Services and Tourism Department have been consulted and any comments have been taken into account in preparing this report.

FD comment: The Interim Head of Corporate Finance & Information Services has been consulted and has no comments on this report. (FD 592)

LD Comment: The Head of Corporate Legal Services has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report. (LD 00011/10)

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		√	
8	Children and Young People		√	

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Children Schools and Families and Leisure Services and Tourism Capital Programmes

Agenda Item 24

1.0 Background

- 1.1 ROK Building Ltd who had been engaged to carry out various contracts on behalf of the Authority entered administration on 8th November 2010.
- 1.2 Members will recall that a report advising of this was presented to Cabinet at its meeting on 16th December 2010.

2.0 Current Situation

- 2.1 ROK Building Ltd, working in conjunction with the appointed administrators, have indicated that they are willing and able to complete the outstanding defects on the St Peters House project.
- 2.2 This will benefit the Authority in that sub-contract warranties will not be affected and the works will be completed quickly. The existing contract remains in place and ROK Building Ltd (In administration) will simply complete the contract, as they would have originally.
- 2.3 Unfortunately ROK have confirmed that they remain unable to complete the works on any of the other three projects at Southport Market, Lander Road and Kew Woods schools. An update of progress on the most appropriate options available for completion of the work, as outlined in the Environmental and Technical Services Director's report to Cabinet on 16th December 2010, will therefore be provided on the day of the meeting.
- 2.4 In order to allow consideration of the most likely options the Authority's technical services consultant, Capita Symonds, working in conjunction with the Environmental and Technical Services Department have sought to identify the cost for completion of the outstanding works with potential alternative contractors. Details of the progress made in this regard will also be provided on the day of the meeting.
- 2.5 Following some initial difficulties a line of communication has now been established with the administrator and it is intended that any option for completion of the outstanding works should be discussed with the administrator and, if possible, their support of the proposals established before it is put before Members for approval. Again details of any discussions with the administrator will be provided on the day of the meeting.

3.0 Financial Implications

- 3.1 The Environmental and Technical Services Director remains confident that any additional costs incurred in the outstanding works being completed by an alternative contractor can be met from monies retained by the Council under the contract or through claims against the performance bonds.
- 3.2 Any further details of the likely financial implications will be provided on the day of the meeting.

4.0 Recommendation

Cabinet is recommended to:

- (i) Note the update on the situation with regards to ROK Building Ltd entering administration and the potential implications for the Authority.
- (ii) Authorise the Environmental and Technical Services Director and the Acting Head of Corporate Legal Services to act in accordance with any recommendations submitted on the day of the meeting.

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 25

REPORT TO: Licensing and Regulatory Committee
Cabinet

DATE: 17 January 2011
27 February 2011

SUBJECT: Local Licensing – Fees and Charges 2011/2012

WARDS AFFECTED: All

REPORT OF: Environmental & Technical Services Director - P.J. Moore,

CONTACT OFFICER: K.T. Coady,
Senior Licensing Officer,
0151 934 2946

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To seek the approval of Members for proposed changes to fees and charges for Local Licensing Services in 2011/2012.

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

In order to maintain cost recovery for the Local Licensing services provided.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That Licensing and Regulatory Committee:

- i) Endorse the proposed fees and charges for 2011/2012 as listed in the Annex; and
- ii) Recommends that Cabinet approve the proposed fees and charges for 2011/2012.

That Cabinet approve the proposed fees and charges for 2011/2012 as listed in the Annex.

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: 1st April 2011

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

Not to agree the proposed fees and charges which would have budgetary implications for the department.

Agenda Item 25

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: Fees and Charges are outside the budget setting framework.

Financial:

Many of the licensing fees & charges are set nationally. Where this is not the case and increases are proposed, the increases reflect the costs of inflation and are required for the Local Licensing Services to maintain cost recovery for the services provided.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure	–	–	–	–
Funded by:	–	–	–	–
Sefton Capital Resources	–	–	–	–
Specific Capital Resources	–	–	–	–
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>	–	–	–	–
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure	–	–	–	–
Funded by:	–	–	–	–
Sefton funded Resources	–	–	–	–
Funded from External Resources	–	–	–	–
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	N		When?	
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities		√	
3	Jobs and Prosperity		√	
4	Improving Health and Well-Being		√	
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy		√	
8	Children and Young People		√	

Agenda Item 25

Legal: None

Risk Assessment: None

Asset Management: None

Consultation Undertaken/Views

FD No 614 - The Interim Head of Corporate Finance and ICT Strategy has been consulted and has no comments on this report.

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

- Statutory Instrument No 479 / 2007 - *The Gambling (Premises Licence Fees) (England and Wales) Regulations 2007*

Agenda Item 25

Background

1. The majority of fees applicable to local licensing matters are set by Central Government. Where increases have been proposed, in the Annex to this report, the increase is in line with inflation and Local Government Regulation (formally known as LACORS) guidance.

Gambling Act 2005

2. Members will recall that in respect of the Gambling Act 2005 (“the GA05”) the fees applicable for Premise Licences were set at their Meeting on 26th February 2007 with Temporary Use Notice fees being set at their Meeting on 26th November 2007; no uprating of these fees has taken place since then.
3. For the majority of processes relating to Regional, Large and Small Casinos the fees are already set at the maximum level permitted by Central Government and therefore no change is proposed (or indeed can be made) in respect of those applicable processes (it should be noted, however, that Sefton does not have any of these types of premises and the legislation currently does not allow for any further grants of this type).
4. For those processes relating to an application for change of circumstances and for a copy of a Premise Licence these are not at the maximum levels and it is proposed therefore that these fees be increased inline with inflation and be applicable to all premise types.
5. Finally, with regard to the fees for the remaining processes relating to those GA05 Premise Licences types Converted Casinos, Bingo Premises, Adult Gaming Premises, Betting Premises (Track), Family Entertainment Premises and Betting Premises (Other), and to the fees applicable to Temporary Use Notices, it is proposed that increases be made inline with inflation as above.

Agenda Item 25

Annex

Details	VAT rate	Date of last increase	Previous 2010/11 charges	Proposed 2011/12 charges	Percentage increase on charge	Chief Officer Comments
			£ p	£ p	%	

GENERAL LICENSING

SEX ESTABLISHMENT LICENCES

Initial application	) )	1.4.10	1206.00	1242.00	3%
Annual renewal	) (O))	1.4.10	1206.00	1242.00	3%
Transfer of licence	) )	1.4.10	605.00	623.00	3%

DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS))	1.4.10	61.00	63.00	3%
------------------------	-----	--------	-------	-------	----

ZOOS) (O))	1.4.10	627.00	646.00	3%
------	---------	--------	--------	--------	----

ANIMAL BOARDING ESTABLISHMENTS

over 50 animals	) )	1.4.10	96.00	99.00	3%
6 to 50 animals	) )	1.4.10	61.00	63.00	3%
0 to 5 animals	) )	1.4.10	37.00	38.00	3%

PET SHOPS))	1.4.10	61.00	63.00	3%
-----------	-----	--------	-------	-------	----

RIDING ESTABLISHMENTS))	1.4.10	132.00	136.00	3%
-----------------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	----

BREEDING OF DOGS))	1.4.10	61.00	63.00	3%
------------------	-----	--------	-------	-------	----

TATTOOING, EAR PIERCING

ACUPUNCTURE, ELECTROLYSIS	) (O))				
person	) )	1.4.10	13.40	14.00	3%
premises	) )	1.4.10	61.00	63.00	3%

HYPNOTIST))	1.4.10	96.00	99.00	3%
-----------	-----	--------	-------	-------	----

MOTOR SALVAGE))	1.4.10	83.00	85.00	3%
---------------	-----	--------	-------	-------	----

GAMBLING ACT 2005

REGIONAL CASINO PREMISE LICENCE

Grant	) )	N/A	15000.00	15000.00	Nil
Annual fee	) )	N/A	15000.00	15000.00	Nil
Variation	) )	N/A	7500.00	7500.00	Nil
Transfer	) )	N/A	6500.00	6500.00	Nil
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	6500.00	6500.00	Nil
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	15000.00	15000.00	Nil
Change of Licence holder's address	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%

LARGE CASINO PREMISE LICENCE

Grant	) )	N/A	10000.00	10000.00	Nil
Annual fee	) )	N/A	10000.00	10000.00	Nil
Variation	) )	N/A	5000.00	5000.00	Nil
Transfer	) )	N/A	2150.00	2150.00	Nil
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	2150.00	2150.00	Nil
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	10000.00	10000.00	Nil

Agenda Item 25

Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
SMALL CASINO PREMISE LICENCE					
Grant	) )	N/A	8000.00	8000.00	Nil
Annual fee	) )	N/A	5000.00	5000.00	Nil
Variation	) )	N/A	4000.00	4000.00	Nil
Transfer	) )	N/A	1800.00	1800.00	Nil
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	1800.00	1800.00	Nil
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	8000.00	8000.00	Nil
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
CONVERTED CASINO PREMISE LICENCE					
Annual fee	) )	N/A	1800.00	1854.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	1200.00	1236.00	3%
Transfer	) )	N/A	810.00	834.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	810.00	834.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
BINGO PREMISE LICENCE					
Grant	) )	N/A	2100.00	2163.00	3%
Annual fee	) )	N/A	600.00	618.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	1050.00	1082.00	3%
Transfer	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	2100.00	2163.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
ADULT GAMING PREMISE LICENCE					
Grant	) )	N/A	1200.00	1236.00	3%
Annual fee	) )	N/A	600.00	618.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	600.00	618.00	3%
Transfer	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	1200.00	1236.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
BETTING PREMISE (TRACK) LICENCE					
Grant	) )	N/A	1500.00	1545.00	3%
Annual fee	) )	N/A	600.00	618.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	750.00	773.00	3%
Transfer	) )	N/A	570.00	587.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	570.00	587.00	3%
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	1500.00	1545.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%
FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT PREMISE LICENCE					
Grant	) )	N/A	1200.00	1236.00	3%
Annual fee	) )	N/A	450.00	464.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	600.00	618.00	3%

Agenda Item 25

Transfer	) )	N/A	570.00	587.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	570.00	587.00	3%
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	1200.00	1236.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%

BETTING PREMISES (OTHER) LICENCE

Grant	) )	N/A	1800.00	1854.00	3%
Annual fee	) )	N/A	360.00	371.00	3%
Variation	) )	N/A	900.00	927.00	3%
Transfer	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Re-Instatement	) )	N/A	720.00	742.00	3%
Provisional Statement	) )	N/A	1800.00	1854.00	3%
Change of circumstances	) )	N/A	25.00	26.00	3%
Copy of Licence	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%

TEMPORARY USE NOTICE

Grant	) )	N/A	100.00	103.00	3%
Copy of Notice	) )	N/A	10.50	11.00	3%

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Fees prescribed by Parliament

LICENSING ACT 2003

PREMISE LICENCE

Grant / Variation					
Band A	) )		100.00	100.00	N/A
Band B	) )		190.00	190.00	N/A
Band C	) )		315.00	315.00	N/A
Band D	) )		450.00	450.00	N/A
Band E	) )		635.00	635.00	N/A
Annual charge					
Band A	) )		70.00	70.00	N/A
Band B	) )		180.00	180.00	N/A
Band C	) )		295.00	295.00	N/A
Band D	) )		320.00	320.00	N/A
Band E	) )		350.00	350.00	N/A
Copy of Licence	) )		10.50	10.50	N/A
Provisional Statement	) )		315.00	315.00	N/A
Minor Variation	) )		89.00	89.00	N/A
Vary Designated Premises Supervisor	) )		23.00	23.00	N/A
Disapply Designated Premises Supervisor	) )		23.00	23.00	N/A
Transfer	) )		23.00	23.00	N/A
Interim Authority	) )		23.00	23.00	N/A
Notice of Interest in premise	) )		21.00	21.00	N/A

CLUB PREMISES CERTIFICATE

Grant / Variation					
Band A	) )		100.00	100.00	N/A
Band B	) )		190.00	190.00	N/A
Band C	) )		315.00	315.00	N/A
Band D	) )		450.00	450.00	N/A

Agenda Item 25

Band E	) )	635.00	635.00	N/A
Annual charge				
Band A	) )	70.00	70.00	N/A
Band B	) )	180.00	180.00	N/A
Band C	) )	295.00	295.00	N/A
Band D	) )	320.00	320.00	N/A
Band E	) )	350.00	350.00	N/A
Minor Variation	) )	89.00	89.00	N/A
Copy of Certificate	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A
Notification of change of name or Rule	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A
Change of registered address	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A

ADDITIONAL FEE / ANNUAL CHARGE WHERE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS ALLOWED ON PREMISES IS 5000 OR OVER

Application fee				
5000 to 9999	) )	1000.00	1000.00	N/A
10000 to 14999	) )	2000.00	2000.00	N/A
15000 to 19999	) )	4000.00	4000.00	N/A
20000 to 29999	) )	8000.00	8000.00	N/A
30000 to 39999	) )	16000.00	16000.00	N/A
40000 to 49999	) )	24000.00	24000.00	N/A
50000 to 59999	) )	32000.00	32000.00	N/A
60000 to 69999	) )	40000.00	40000.00	N/A
70000 to 79999	) )	48000.00	48000.00	N/A
80000 to 89999	) )	56000.00	56000.00	N/A
90000 and over	) )	64000.00	64000.00	N/A

Annual Charge				
5000 to 9999	) )	500.00	500.00	N/A
10000 to 14999	) )	1000.00	1000.00	N/A
15000 to 19999	) )	2000.00	2000.00	N/A
20000 to 29999	) )	4000.00	4000.00	N/A
30000 to 39999	) )	8000.00	8000.00	N/A
40000 to 49999	) )	12000.00	12000.00	N/A
50000 to 59999	) )	16000.00	16000.00	N/A
60000 to 69999	) )	20000.00	20000.00	N/A
70000 to 79999	) )	24000.00	24000.00	N/A
80000 to 89999	) )	28000.00	28000.00	N/A
90000 and over	) )	32000.00	32000.00	N/A

PERSONAL LICENCE

Grant	) )	37.00	37.00	N/A
Renewal	) )	37.00	37.00	N/A
Copy of Licence	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A
Notification of change of name and/or address	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A

TEMPORARY EVENT NOTICES

Grant	) )	21.00	21.00	N/A
Copy of Notice	) )	10.50	10.50	N/A

Agenda Item 25

GAMBLING ACT 2005

FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE GAMING MACHINE PERMIT PRIZE GAMING PERMIT

Grant	)	)	300.00	300.00	N/A
Renewal	)	)	300.00	300.00	N/A
Existing Operator Grant	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Change of name	)	)	25.00	25.00	N/A
Copy of Permit	)	)	15.00	15.00	N/A

CLUB GAMING PERMIT CLUB MACHINE GAMING PERMIT

Grant	)	)	200.00	200.00	N/A
Grant (Club Premises Certificate Holder)	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Existing Operator Grant	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Variation	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Renewal	)	)	200.00	200.00	N/A
Renewal (Club Premises Certificate Holder)	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Annual Fee	)	)	50.00	50.00	N/A
Copy of Permit	)	)	15.00	15.00	N/A

LICENSED PREMISES GAMING MACHINE

Grant	)	)	150.00	150.00	N/A
Existing Operator Grant	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Variation	)	)	100.00	100.00	N/A
Transfer	)	)	25.00	25.00	N/A
Annual Fee	)	)	50.00	50.00	N/A
Change of name	)	)	25.00	25.00	N/A
Copy of Permit	)	)	15.00	15.00	N/A

LICENSED PREMISES AUTOMATIC NOTIFICATION PROCESS

On notification))	50.00	50.00	N/A
-----------------	---	---	-------	-------	-----

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 26

REPORT TO: Cabinet Member Technical Services
Cabinet

DATE: 26th January 2011
27th January 2011

SUBJECT: Winter Service Interim Report

**WARDS
AFFECTED:** All

REPORT OF: Peter Moore
Environmental & Technical Services Director

**CONTACT
OFFICER:** Jeremy McConkey
Network Manager
0151 934 4222

**EXEMPT/
CONFIDENTIAL:** No

PURPOSE/SUMMARY:

To provide Cabinet Member Technical Services and Cabinet with an interim report on the recent extreme weather event and to identify initial opportunities for consideration

REASON WHY DECISION REQUIRED:

Cabinet Member Technical Services has requested a report on the response to the recent extreme weather event and a re-evaluation of the effectiveness of the existing Winter Service Policy in light of that event. Many of the options for changing or increasing service provision have cost implications that would require Member approval.

RECOMMENDATION(S):

That Cabinet Member Technical Services:

1. Notes the interim report; and
2. Confirms his recommendation(s) to Cabinet

That Cabinet:

1. Notes the interim report;
2. Considers the recommendations of the Cabinet Member; and
3. Determines what action should be taken to change or enhance the existing Winter Service Policy and Winter Maintenance service provision.

Agenda Item 26

KEY DECISION: No

FORWARD PLAN: No

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: At the end of the 'call-in' period

ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS:

Maintain the existing Winter Service Policy and Winter Maintenance service provision in its current form and at its current level

IMPLICATIONS:

Budget/Policy Framework: A number of the recommendations have a budgetary implication as identified within the report

Financial:

The current Winter Maintenance budget within Highways Management is £0.440m (including Trunk Roads). This resource is generally sufficient to cover a typical foreseeable winter season. However, with the exceptionally severe weather conditions experienced during December, it is considered that this budget will be overspent this year.

The proposals contained within this report are offered as suggestions for consideration by Members, to enhance and improve the level of service for winter gritting given the experiences of this year so far. However, the additional costs of providing such enhancements would not only be dependent upon the priorities agreed with Members, but the need to find additional funding, since it is felt that such costs could not be contained within existing resources.

<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	2010/ 2011 £	2011/ 2012 £	2012/ 2013 £	2013/ 2014 £
Gross Increase in Capital Expenditure	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Funded by:				
Sefton Capital Resources				
Specific Capital Resources				
<u>REVENUE IMPLICATIONS</u>				
Gross Increase in Revenue Expenditure	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC

Agenda Item 26

Funded by:				
Sefton funded Resources				
Funded from External Resources				
Does the External Funding have an expiry date? Y/N	When?			
How will the service be funded post expiry?				

Legal: The existing policy is considered sufficient to discharge the Council's legal requirement to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that safe passage along a highway is not endangered by snow or ice.

Risk Assessment: The policy is being re-evaluated in light of the most severe weather in Sefton in perhaps 50 years.

Asset Management: The highway network is a major asset to the Council and its communities that needs to be maintained.

CONSULTATION UNDERTAKEN/VIEWS

FD618 – the Acting Head of Corporate Finance has been consulted and his comments have been incorporated into this report

CORPORATE OBJECTIVE MONITORING:

<u>Corporate Objective</u>		<u>Positive Impact</u>	<u>Neutral Impact</u>	<u>Negative Impact</u>
1	Creating a Learning Community		√	
2	Creating Safe Communities	√		
3	Jobs and Prosperity	√		
4	Improving Health and Well-Being	√		
5	Environmental Sustainability		√	
6	Creating Inclusive Communities		√	
7	Improving the Quality of Council Services and Strengthening local Democracy	√		
8	Children and Young People		√	

Agenda Item 26

LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS RELIED UPON IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS REPORT

Winter Service Policy and Operational Plan, www.sefton.gov.uk/default.aspx?page=2794

Report to Cabinet Member Technical Services, 28th January 2009, *Winter Service 2008/09 – Progress Report*

Report to all Area Committees, 1st - 16th July 2009, *Winter Service*

Report to Party Group Leaders and Area Committee Chairs Meeting, 13th August 2009, *Winter Service*

Report to Southport Area Committee, 28th July 2010, *Winter Service*

Report to Southport Area Committee, 6th October 2010, *Winter Service*

BACKGROUND

1. The Cabinet Member will be aware that the Environmental & Technical Services Department provides a Winter Service to the borough in accordance with the Council's Winter Service Policy and Operational Plan. Officers monitor the weather conditions 24 hours a day throughout the winter season and enact the plan when weather conditions dictate. A local contractor who has secured the contract twice consecutively in open competitive tendering provides the actual gritting operation.
2. The Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003 (section 111) inserted an additional section (41(1)) to the Highways Act 1980 which placed a duty on Highway Authorities in respect of winter conditions, as follows:-

"In particular, a Highway Authority is under a duty to ensure, as far as is reasonably practicable, that safe passage along a highway is not endangered by snow or ice"

3. The Council operates to a Winter Service Policy and operational plan that has been approved by the Council and is reviewed each summer to ensure that it remains "fit for purpose". During the summer of 2009 extensive consultation was undertaken on the policy via all Area Committees and in July and October 2010 further reports were requested by and submitted to Southport Area Committee addressing the potential and costs of enhancing the current policy to include: gritting roads and footways on approaches to schools not already on the established gritting routes; and the provision of additional Grit Bins outside schools funded from Ward Budgets. In light of the technical limitations of normal gritting methods in areas with lower levels of traffic movement and the resources required these reports were noted but did not result in any change to Council Policy. The Southport Area Committee did request that the Council approach Schools to offer the provision of Grit Bins outside their premises at their cost, this was done but no school has requested such provision to date. The Committee further requested that due to the technical limitations of normal gritting methods in areas with lower levels of traffic movement that alternative ice prevention/clearance methods be investigated for such areas and a small-scale trial of an alternative method is currently being undertaken.
4. The Winter Service Policy is based on managing typical winter conditions in the borough and reasonably foreseeable/likely "worst-case" situations. Typical winter conditions in Sefton may see temperatures fall below zero during the night and on the coldest days, usually recovering to above freezing during the day, with occasional limited snowfall. Subject to regular revision this policy has generally served Sefton well for a number of years in dealing with the winter conditions experienced.
5. At present, there are 8 specific gritting routes identified for the borough's roads that treat 209 miles (35%) of Sefton's total highway network. These routes are gritted routinely when icy conditions are forecast or evident. Latest Audit

Agenda Item 26

Commission guidelines suggest that primary gritting routes should treat between 12% and 25% of the carriageway network. At 35% of the total highway Sefton easily exceeds these guidelines. Three of the nine Gritting Vehicles are also fitted with Snow Ploughs and ploughing routinely occurs on the gritting routes whenever necessary, practical and safe to do so.

6. We also grit footways in main town centres across the borough (i.e., Southport, Formby, Maghull, Crosby and Bootle), provide Grit Bins at 58 locations such as slopes and sharp bends across the borough and where possible re-deploy staff available to assist with snow and ice removal at priority footway locations.
7. So far this winter the current Winter Service Policy has resulted in the gritting of Highway and Footway Gritting Routes on 24 occasions prior to 17th December 2010 and 45 occasions in total to date. It is further understood that necessary refilling of the 58 Grit Bins has been undertaken on 4 occasions so far this winter.

EXTREME WEATHER EVENT COMMENCING ON 17TH DECEMBER 2010

8. The extreme weather event that commenced on 17th December 2010 resulted in the most severe weather experienced in Sefton for many years, certainly the most severe in the last 20 years with some personal/anecdotal accounts suggesting it might even have been 40-50 years since such conditions were experienced.
9. Whilst the original forecast for the Friday 17th December suggested a snowfall of between 2 and 5 centimetres (1-2 inches) the reality saw a fall of up to 30 centimetres (8-12 inches) in places with the central and northern parts of the borough most severely affected. In addition temperatures were recorded as low as minus 17 degrees Celsius over a number of nights, with Crosby officially designated as the coldest location in the country, and remained below freezing for 10 consecutive days and nights (approximately 240 consecutive hours) preventing any significant thaw and turning much of the snow to ice, compacted-ice where it had been subject to pressure from vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

RESPONSE DURING THE EXTREME WEATHER EVENT

Winter Service Policy/Highways

10. In anticipation of ice and snow the Gritters were sent out on 17th December to initially grit the roads at double the normal rate of spread and those vehicles fitted with a plough also ploughed where possible/necessary. The Gritters were then deployed on all 8 gritting routes twice more on that night, but even their efforts were hampered by the amount of snow that actually fell and even some fallen trees in places.
11. The Gritters are fitted with C-Track GPS tracking which captures location data and provides a record of the routes taken. The data provided is extensive and an example showing the movements of Highway Gritting Vehicle P123 KWB on 17th December 2010 is attached as Annex A. Similar information is recorded for all

Gritters. The data provided confirms when the vehicle left the Depot at Damfield Lane, Maghull (approximately 17.55hrs), the route it followed and when it returned to the Depot (approximately 20.20hrs). This “snapshot” of the data also confirms the two further deployments at approximately 22.00-02.20hrs and 03.00-05.40hrs, together with the further deployment to undertake additional ploughing at approximately 07.45-10.18hrs. Maps confirming the routes taken on all 8 gritting routes are included at Annex B for illustrative purposes. The C-Track information currently does not indicate that salt is being dispersed or the plough deployed, however the salt usage is measured by means of a weighbridge with each Gritter weighed before and after each gritting run.

12. The Gritters with Snow Ploughs were deployed all day on 18th and 19th December. In addition, the routes were gritted on 18th, 19th, twice on 20th and every night during the period of extreme weather. In addition to the normal gritting runs, officers responded to requests from the Police and Merseytravel to undertake additional ‘spot’ gritting at key identified locations that were causing particular problems.
13. Sefton has 2 road sensors (one in Thornton and one in Maghull) which measure the conditions at those locations on an hourly basis and at all times during the ten day period the sensors showed evidence of salt present on the road. An example of the data provided is attached as Annex C, similar information is recorded throughout the winter.
14. Early indications suggested a thaw by the end of the week however this was repeatedly delayed as the extreme conditions persisted. The 10 consecutive days and nights of sub-zero temperatures prevented any significant thawing effect resulting in the snow on the ground quickly turning to compacted ice and remaining in place for a prolonged period despite the amount of gritting undertaken.
15. As a result of this changing weather information and evidence that the normal methods could not make the impact desired a decision was taken to trial more aggressive methods to physically remove packed ice in particularly problematic areas using JCB diggers, albeit with a recognised risk of lasting damage to the highway. The resources that could be identified in a short timescale were deployed to a number of locations including:
 - Rose Hill/Ash Street Southport
 - Coast Road
 - Cambridge Road Southport
 - Station Road Ainsdale
 - Liverpool Road Ainsdale
 - Northway A59 Maghull
 - Formby By pass A565
 - Gorsey Lane/Fleetwoods Lane Netherton

Agenda Item 26

The operation of ice removal (which involved both highway maintenance and Leisure Services contractors) was supplemented by additional gritting at those locations and took place on 23rd and 24th December 2010.

16. Footway Gritting was undertaken throughout the period and staff from the Operational Services Department were re-deployed where possible to undertake snow and ice removal at priority footway locations. Despite this the effect of these activities was limited because of the severity of the weather conditions referred to above, the number of available staff and the difficulties of undertaking that work (i.e. the manual removal of compacted ice and snow in sub-zero conditions).
17. Under current arrangements staff, typically staff in other key front-line services such as street cleansing & refuse collection, are generally only re-deployed when they are unable to undertake their primary role because that service can't operate and then only after any necessary action to ensure that when that service can resume it is ready to resume (e.g. that the vehicles are free of snow, that there are no breakdown issues, that the vehicles will be able to leave the depot etc.). This approach is necessary to ensure a swift "catch-up" following the disruption to those services, delays to which, particularly in the case of refuse collection, would cause further problems, dissatisfaction and reputational damage.

Schools

18. The recent adverse weather occurred when the schools were closed. The Council has worked with schools to prepare for severe weather conditions and in November 2010 the Council issued a revised Schools Emergency Management Guidance document to all Sefton schools. This document provides advice on pre planning, risk assessment, holding supplies of grit, clearing snow and communication with staff, parents and the local authority. In addition as referred to in paragraph 3 above, the Council has offered to provide Grit Bins to schools at their cost.

Health and Social Care

19. An annual Winter Plan is in place with Sefton NHS. This covers hospital admissions and discharge policies, which are monitored by senior staff in the acute sector, Sefton NHS and Health & Social Care Department on a daily basis. During the adverse weather conditions Bed Management meetings were held daily across the acute hospitals with Health and Social Care to ensure timely discharges.
20. The Adult Social Care Customer Access Team reported that there were no extraneous circumstances reported.
21. Domiciliary Care Services were in operation but calls prioritised depending on levels of need. Vulnerable adults who were known to the department were contacted by telephone to ensure they were safe and warm if carers could not

access their properties. Service users were extremely co-operative during the adverse weather.

22. Day centres remained open if service users could access them, although Community Transport was cancelled.
23. Community Meals service suffered some disruption but frozen meals were delivered to service users if necessary.

Communication and Co-ordination

24. A corporate Severe Weather Group meeting of senior officers from across the Council was convened on the afternoon of Monday 20th December and that group continued to meet as necessary throughout the period. Following this meeting, a significant amount of information was posted on the Council website. This was also sent out as a press release to local and regional media, including radio. A system of daily email messages, with updated information, was also set up for all Elected Members as well as partners of the council including; the voluntary sector, faith sector, police, NHS, Fire Service, Ambulance Service, MPs, parish councils, the Chamber of Commerce and others.
25. Further senior management meetings were held at 10.00 am daily throughout the period to enable operational updates and decision making along with information updates that were circulated as widely as possible. Information was therefore updated on a daily basis by the Communications Department from that original starting point. A total of nine separate press releases were issued about the severe weather and the impact on council services. A significant amount of verbal briefings were also given to individual media throughout.
26. The varied conditions across the region, with parts of Sefton being more severely hit than other locations, resulted in a number of enquiries both direct to the Council but also through media channels which questioned the Council's response to the weather event. Much of the media attention came through a daily phone-in show on BBC Radio Merseyside with numerous callers taking part in the show for a number of days running. Information was provided to the station throughout the severe weather and a number of enquiries were dealt with directly. Officers carried out two interviews and also some elected members took part in the debate, however the questions raised over the council's actions persisted. Information was also provided to BBC North West Tonight, which resulted in a balanced report, and an offer was made of an interview with an officer.
27. From Monday, 20th December, accurate and timely information was posted on the council's website and shared with Elected Members, partners and the media. This information was also inclusive of cleansing, refuse collection and other Council services. It also featured general advice for people about the severe weather including "community awareness" advice for people to "look out for their neighbours" etc as well as contact details for anyone with concerns about

Agenda Item 26

vulnerable people or questions about council services. Information about frozen pipes and other practical advice was also supplied.

28. Following their contacts with residents, several Elected Members also made requests for other details to be posted/released. These included specific contact details and general advice on certain issues. All of these requests were dealt with.

INITIAL FINDINGS AND OPTIONS FOR SERVICE ENHANCEMENT

29. It is clear that despite the efforts of staff and our contractor, the unprecedented conditions experienced over the 10 days from 17th December 2010 resulted in an outcome that was below the expectations of the Elected Members, residents and highway users. The level of impact achieved through application of the existing Winter Services Policy and other additional resources deployed was such that many people continue to believe that the Council failed to grit/plough or had not done so until it was too late.
30. The issues that require consideration are: what, if any, alterations/enhancements are required to the “routine” Winter Service to improve Sefton’s preparedness for this and future winters; and what, if any, additional “escalation” policy/resources should be provided/engaged in the event of a recurrence of out-of-the-ordinary extreme weather events similar to that experienced from 17th December 2010. Either type of enhancement will require additional resources and must therefore be very carefully considered, particularly at this time of significantly reducing local government funding.
31. **Snow Ploughing** - as reported, the Council owns three snow plough blade attachments for its nine Gritters. Whilst not all highways on all routes can be safely ploughed it is thought that some lengths of highway on the majority of routes could be ploughed in certain circumstances. Areas on the existing routes where it is thought ploughing would remain problematic include Churchtown village, Brooke Vale, Seaforth, Woodlands Avenue, Crosby, and a number of the smaller roads in Hightown. The number of problematic locations could increase in light of any practical experience. The success and safety of snow ploughing depends on the level of snowfall. As ploughing takes place the snow is relocated rather than removed, where the snow is ploughed to is therefore a matter of importance as the solution to one problem may lead to the creation of another. It is anticipated that a small amount of snow can be ploughed successfully so as not to create an obstruction on footways or block access to private drives or cars. However, a substantial fall such as we had recently could result in many obstructions being created and it is therefore a matter of judgement as to whether ploughing in very extreme falls of snow would be acceptable. Nevertheless, there is an option available to purchase up to a further six snow ploughs so that each Gritter (including the spare stand-by Gritter) could be fitted with a ploughing blade whenever necessary.
32. **Grit Bins** – There have been a number of suggestions that further Grit Bins should be provided at more locations in the borough, including in and around

shopping areas. It is suggested that this would allow traders to assist in the process of ice prevention/clearance by using grit from the bins in the vicinity of their business. It has also been suggested that as grit bin capacity is limited further salt could be deposited “loose” at town centre locations for use by businesses when conditions are particularly bad. There is however a concern that this latter response in particular could easily lead to the theft of the salt for private use (as is already the case on many occasions with the current Grit Bins). An initial exercise by officers has identified as many as 110 further locations that might be considered under the criteria suggested. It is suggested that if the Cabinet Member and Cabinet were inclined to pursue this approach further consultation could be undertaken with Elected Members, businesses, emergency services and other Council Departments to refine a list of possible locations.

33. **Additional Gritting** - There are a number of locations that may benefit from additional gritting in times of an extreme weather event. Typically these are roundabouts, bridges, sharp bends and key junctions. Rather than develop a list of these locations, instructions could be given to our experienced contractor at the appropriate time to increase the spread rate as necessary. This would increase salt usage and that would need to be taken into account when agreeing the restocking profile with our supplier. In addition, in order to improve the effectiveness of the use of Grit at Grit Box locations, staff could be deployed to undertake grit-spreading duties at those locations. If these were Council staff that would cause disruption of the services those staff are normally engaged in, if they were external staff there would be a financial cost to this.
34. **Gritter GPS-Tracking** - Whilst the location of the Gritters is GPS-tracked the equipment does not currently record whether or not the grit distributor is operating or the snowplough deployed. Additional equipment could be readily added to the Gritters to capture this information and provide evidence of when and where grit is actually being deposited or the snowplough deployed (it would still not measure the amount of grit spread).
35. **Salt** - We currently have a restocking agreement with our salt supplier, so that as we use salt we are restocked to agreed levels on a regular basis throughout the winter. This allows us to purchase salt at the appropriate level rather than going to the expense of buying large amounts that we may not need. At the start of the winter the salt dome (used to store the salt we use at optimum condition) is restocked to its capacity of 950 tonnes and is restocked throughout the season as described above. It should be noted that at no time during this current winter, including during the 10-day extreme weather event, has the Council run short of grit. If Members determine to increase the number of Grit Bins or implement other means of grit distribution this restocking profile would need to be revisited and increased. In addition, a further stock of salt could be sourced and held under temporary cover as an emergency supply for use in extreme situations, however, this would need to be purchased at the end of the winter season when demand is much less than at other times during the winter and there is a significant risk of salt wastage due to deterioration in the event that such additional stocks are not required in the following winter.

Agenda Item 26

36. **Additional Resources** - The availability of human resources to clear snow and ice is restricted, public expectation of the size of the Council's re-deployable workforce and the impact that they can have across the whole borough almost certainly exceeds the actual resource available/impact possible. An exercise is underway to identify and reassess the internal resources available and how they could/should be deployed, together with identifying other external resources that could be made available to assist further and the cost of deploying those resources.
37. **Winter Service Policy** – The current policy and operational plan has generally served the Authority well, each year officers undertake a risk-assessed review of the policy based on typical winter conditions in the borough, the severity of winters experienced and reasonably foreseeable/likely “worst-case” situations. Whilst it is still considered that the current policy would continue to be fit for purpose on the vast majority of occasions, in light of the severity of the latest extreme weather event there may now be a need to establish a further element of the policy to call upon in rare situations such as those which took place recently. It is therefore proposed to introduce a two-tier policy document consisting of Tier One that would be enacted in the majority of cases and a Tier Two “Escalation Policy” that would be enacted when conditions reach a sufficiently high level of severity that a Tier One response would be insufficient. This approach to the policy, along with protocols to determine how it would be enacted will be subject to a further report.
38. **Co-ordination and Escalation of the Council's Response** - The recent extreme weather event commenced on a Friday evening and whilst the highways related Winter Service operations continued throughout the weekend and the Council's existing emergency responses were in place (e.g. Emergency Duty Co-ordinator; Social care Emergency Duty Team etc.), there has been criticism that senior managers did not meet collectively until the Severe Weather Group was convened at 2.00pm on Monday 20th December. Consideration needs to be given to when and how Sefton's response should be escalated beyond the normal response in the event of an extreme event that is beyond normal operational conditions but not sufficient to activate the Major Emergency Plan, regardless of the time it occurs. This issue will be subject to a further report.
39. **Engagement with the Community** – Liaison between the Communications Team and the service departments was effective and resulted in a good level of internal and external communication activity. However, feedback has emphasised that consideration should be given to alternative/improved methods of communication for residents and businesses in future, recognising recent developments in immediate communication channels, such as social networking sites like Twitter and Facebook. A more pro-active approach to informing residents of issues, which could be faced in severe weather, will be adopted through the media and on the website in the run-up to winter in the future. Information on the Council website will also be duplicated on the staff intranet site to ensure as many people as possible are engaged. Further to this, there is a need to enhance our engagement with traders to ensure our response is as good as it can be and that they too are

appropriately prepared for severe weather conditions, in order keep businesses operational and accessible to the community. The Neighbourhoods Team within the Neighbourhoods and Investment Programmes Department has strong links with Elected Members and the business community, and further work will be undertaken to explore how these two-way communication channels can be used to ensure that people are aware of what they can expect from weather conditions and the Council's response. This issue will be subject to a further report.

40. **Voluntary, Community and Faith Organisations** – It has been suggested that current arrangements fail to maximise the use of people and resources that might be available within voluntary, community and faith organisations/networks. Officers will explore opportunities for improved links with these organisations/networks in Sefton. This issue will be subject to a further report.

ISSUES FOR CONSIDERATION

41. The following are some potential short-term actions (i.e. for the current Winter Season) and longer-term actions (i.e. ahead of next winter) that Members are asked to consider and provide direction on. This is not an exhaustive list and further suggestions may emerge as consultation continues.

Possible Immediate/Short-Term Actions

	Action	Timescale	Approximate Cost
(a)	Procurement of up to 6 additional Snow Plough Blades such that all highway Gritting Vehicles are equipped with a plough. This would improve the level of preparedness for snow events across the borough and give greater flexibility in the response to such events.	3-4 weeks	£35,000
(b)	Enhancement of C-Track GPS monitoring to include the recording of grit distribution and snow plough deployment. This would not improve the actual response given but would improve performance monitoring and reassurance in relation to the service delivered.	TBC	£1,500
(c)	Purchase additional Grit Bins (cost shown is based on 100 additional bins)	TBC	£23,000
(d)	Additional cost of filling 100 additional Grit Bins (cost shown is based on a single fill of all bins)	TBC	£3,100
(e)	Deployment of Gritting Contractor staff to undertake manual gritting at Grit Bin locations (Cost shown is based on current provision of 58 Grit Bins)	Immediate	£1,700 each time
(f)	Deployment of Gritting Contractor staff to undertake manual gritting at individual Grit Bin locations.	Immediate	£85 per location
(g)	Procurement of additional external resources to be deployed on snow/ice removal, as needed, during extreme weather events. (Actual rates can be commercially sensitive, the cost shown to the right is for illustrative purposes only and is based on typical daily rates for deploying a team consisting	Immediate	£1,850 per team day

Agenda Item 26

	of: 1 Supervisor; 1 JCB and Driver and 10 Operatives for a single day).		
--	---	--	--

Possible Longer-Term Actions

	Action	Timescale	Approximate Cost
(h)	Procure up to 500 tonnes of additional salt as emergency supply. This would have to be stored outside the existing Salt Dome and would be for use as an additional stockpile for use in the event of extremely severe conditions as indicated in paragraph 32 above	3-4 months	£20,000

42. The Cabinet Member is requested to note this report, consider the issues raised and in particular possible actions identified in paragraphs 29-41 and make appropriate recommendations to Cabinet for their consideration.
43. Cabinet are requested to note this report, consider the issues raised, in particular possible actions identified in paragraphs 29-41 and to consider any recommendations from Cabinet Member Technical services in determining what action should be taken to change or enhance the existing Winter Service Policy and Winter Maintenance service provision.
44. A further report will be submitted to the Cabinet Member and Cabinet in due course.

The following documents are attached:

Annex A – Example C -Track Movement Report

Annex B – Maps Showing GPS-Tracked Gritter Movements

Annex C – Example Data From Thornton Road Sensor

C-track Movement Report

From: P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-17					
09:00	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:03	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:04	----	Driving;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:05	----	Driving;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:06	----	Driving;	1	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:07	----	Driving;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:07	----	Ignition Off;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:10	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:11	----	Ignition Off;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:21	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:22	----	Ignition Off;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:28	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:29	----	Ignition Off;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:40	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:41	----	Driving;	1	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:41	----	Ignition Off;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:41	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
16:48	----	Startup;	0	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
16:49	----	Driving;	8	0	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
16:50	----	Driving;	31	0	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
16:51	----	Driving;	30	1	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
16:52	----	Driving;	53	2	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
16:53	----	Driving;	30	2	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Lady Green Lane
16:54	----	Driving;	30	3	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Back O'ThTown Lane
16:55	----	Driving;	42	4	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Park Wall Road
16:56	----	Driving;	35	4	GB-L29 8 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
16:57	----	Driving;	23	5	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road 15
16:58	----	Driving;	24	5	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
16:59	----	Driving;	22	6	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
17:00	----	Driving;	34	6	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
17:01	----	Driving;	28	6	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 45
17:02	----	Driving;	26	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 129
17:03	----	Driving;	33	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
17:04	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:05	----	Driving;	2	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:06	----	Ignition Off;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:40	----	Startup;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:41	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:42	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:43	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:44	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:45	----	Driving;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:45	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:46	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
17:47	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
17:48	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:49	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:50	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:51	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:52	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:53	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:54	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:55	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
17:56	----	Excess Idle;	0	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
17:57	----	Driving;	3	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:58	----	Driving;	1	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
17:59	----	Driving;	29	7	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South
18:00	----	Driving;	29	8	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 55
18:01	----	Driving;	35	9	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
18:02	----	Driving;	11	9	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
18:03	----	Driving;	33	9	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
18:04	----	Driving;	14	10	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Lane
18:05	----	Driving;	34	10	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
18:06	----	Driving;	31	11	GB-L29 5 Liverpool (Thornton) Long Lane
18:07	----	Driving;	0	11	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
18:08	----	Driving;	24	11	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road 52
18:09	----	Driving;	0	11	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
18:10	----	Driving;	5	12	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Quarry Road
18:11	----	Driving;	33	12	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Virgins Lane
18:12	----	Driving;	30	12	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-17					
18:13	----	Driving;	26	12	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
18:14	----	Driving;	20	13	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
18:15	----	Driving;	27	13	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
18:16	----	Driving;	13	14	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Virgins Lane
18:17	----	Driving;	16	14	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Brook Road 9
18:18	----	Driving;	0	14	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
18:19	----	Driving;	31	14	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
18:20	----	Driving;	29	15	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
18:21	----	Driving;	24	16	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
18:22	----	Driving;	22	16	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
18:23	----	Driving;	24	16	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
18:24	----	Driving;	14	16	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
18:25	----	Driving;	25	17	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
18:26	----	Driving;	19	17	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
18:27	----	Driving;	23	17	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
18:28	----	Driving;	24	17	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
18:29	----	Driving;	16	18	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
18:30	----	Driving;	17	18	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
18:31	----	Driving;	3	19	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road 1
18:32	----	Driving;	16	19	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 12
18:33	----	Driving;	12	19	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove
18:34	----	Driving;	22	19	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
18:35	----	Driving;	19	19	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Elvington Road
18:36	----	Driving;	19	20	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
18:37	----	Driving;	20	20	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Whitefield Close
18:38	----	Driving;	17	21	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove
18:39	----	Driving;	17	21	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 12
18:40	----	Driving;	17	21	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
18:41	----	Driving;	13	21	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
18:42	----	Driving;	19	21	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
18:43	----	Driving;	19	22	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
18:44	----	Driving;	17	22	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
18:45	----	Driving;	17	22	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
18:46	----	Driving;	0	22	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
18:47	----	Driving;	28	22	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
18:48	----	Driving;	19	23	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
18:49	----	Driving;	17	23	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
18:50	----	Driving;	21	24	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
18:51	----	Driving;	17	24	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
18:52	----	Driving;	14	24	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
18:53	----	Driving;	15	24	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Royal Crescent 1
18:54	----	Driving;	9	24	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road 12
18:55	----	Driving;	14	24	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Cross Green 2
18:56	----	Driving;	21	25	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 43
18:57	----	Driving;	22	25	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
18:58	----	Driving;	1	25	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
18:59	----	Driving;	21	25	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 51
19:00	----	Driving;	17	25	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kirkstall Drive 15
19:01	----	Driving;	22	26	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Alt Road 27
19:02	----	Driving;	19	26	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road 46
19:03	----	Driving;	6	27	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane
19:04	----	Driving;	24	27	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road 18
19:05	----	Driving;	21	27	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road 10
19:06	----	Driving;	3	27	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane
19:07	----	Driving;	12	27	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Balmoral Drive 12
19:08	----	Driving;	17	28	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road 139
19:09	----	Driving;	14	28	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
19:10	----	Driving;	9	28	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Windsor Road 2
19:11	----	Driving;	21	29	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Queens Road
19:12	----	Driving;	10	29	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Bushbys Lane
19:13	----	Driving;	0	29	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) St Lukes Church Road
19:14	----	Driving;	13	29	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 34
19:15	----	Driving;	15	30	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 34
19:16	----	Driving;	14	30	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
19:17	----	Driving;	14	30	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street 71
19:18	----	Driving;	6	30	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Chapel Lane 3
19:19	----	Driving;	20	30	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Halsall Lane
19:20	----	Driving;	18	31	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Gores Lane
19:21	----	Driving;	15	31	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
19:22	----	Driving;	17	32	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
19:23	----	Driving;	19	32	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
19:24	----	Driving;	21	32	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
19:25	----	Driving;	16	32	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
19:26	----	Driving;	22	33	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Woodlands Road
19:27	----	Driving;	9	33	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road 118
19:28	----	Driving;	17	34	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road 44
19:29	----	Driving;	5	34	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road
19:30	----	Driving;	13	34	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road 64
19:31	----	Driving;	14	34	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
19:32	----	Driving;	11	34	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Gores Lane
19:33	----	Driving;	22	34	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Massams Lane 54

C-track Movement Report

P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-17					
19:34	----	Driving;	21	35	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Green Lane
19:35	----	Driving;	27	35	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
19:36	----	Driving;	21	35	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
19:37	----	Driving;	12	35	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Three Tuns Lane
19:38	----	Driving;	14	36	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) School Lane 6
19:39	----	Driving;	6	36	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
19:40	----	Driving;	21	36	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Watchyard Lane
19:41	----	Driving;	13	37	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Smithy Green
19:42	----	Driving;	17	37	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Watchyard Lane 138
19:43	----	Driving;	11	37	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Deansgate Lane
19:44	----	Driving;	11	37	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
19:45	----	Driving;	14	37	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Southport Road
19:46	----	Driving;	11	37	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) New Road
19:47	----	Driving;	23	38	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
19:48	----	Driving;	12	38	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
19:49	----	Driving;	12	39	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) School Lane
19:50	----	Driving;	9	39	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Chapel Lane
19:51	----	Driving;	12	39	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Brows Lane
19:52	----	Driving;	5	39	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
19:53	----	Driving;	14	39	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
19:54	----	Driving;	2	39	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street 87
19:55	----	Driving;	12	39	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
19:56	----	Driving;	13	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
19:57	----	Driving;	11	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
19:58	----	Driving;	7	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
19:59	----	Driving;	9	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
20:00	----	Driving;	0	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
20:01	----	Driving;	24	40	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
20:02	----	Driving;	29	41	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
20:03	----	Driving;	30	41	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
20:04	----	Driving;	17	42	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
20:05	----	Driving;	12	42	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
20:06	----	Driving;	9	42	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Victoria Road
20:07	----	Driving;	25	42	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Back O'ThTown Lane
20:08	----	Driving;	27	43	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Park Wall Road
20:09	----	Driving;	18	43	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Park Wall Road
20:10	----	Driving;	24	43	GB-L29 8 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
20:11	----	Driving;	21	44	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road 29
20:12	----	Driving;	16	44	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
20:13	----	Driving;	19	45	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
20:14	----	Driving;	13	45	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
20:15	----	Driving;	24	45	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
20:16	----	Driving;	21	46	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
20:17	----	Driving;	10	46	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South
20:18	----	Driving;	20	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 123
20:19	----	Driving;	0	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Hall Lane
20:20	----	Driving;	6	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Hall Lane
20:21	----	Driving;	6	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
20:22	----	Ignition Off;	0	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
20:28	----	Startup;	0	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
20:28	----	Ignition Off;	0	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
21:59	----	Startup;	0	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
22:00	----	Driving;	16	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
22:01	----	Driving;	11	47	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 199
22:02	----	Driving;	15	47	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 9
22:03	----	Driving;	11	48	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 80
22:04	----	Driving;	12	48	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
22:05	----	Driving;	12	48	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
22:06	----	Driving;	12	48	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
22:07	----	Driving;	18	48	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
22:08	----	Driving;	19	49	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
22:09	----	Driving;	16	49	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Longdale Lane
22:10	----	Driving;	17	49	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
22:11	----	Driving;	11	50	GB-L29 8 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
22:12	----	Driving;	23	50	GB-L29 5 Liverpool (Thornton) Long Lane
22:13	----	Driving;	12	50	GB-L29 5 Liverpool (Thornton) Long Lane
22:14	----	Driving;	21	50	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road 64
22:15	----	Driving;	17	51	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
22:16	----	Driving;	1	51	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
22:17	----	Driving;	0	51	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Quarry Road
22:18	----	Driving;	21	51	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Virgins Lane
22:19	----	Driving;	19	52	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:20	----	Driving;	24	52	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:21	----	Driving;	22	52	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:22	----	Driving;	10	52	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:23	----	Driving;	11	53	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:24	----	Driving;	22	53	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
22:25	----	Driving;	23	53	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Virgins Lane
22:26	----	Driving;	16	53	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
22:27	----	Driving;	9	53	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Park View 3
22:28	----	Driving;	16	54	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-17					
22:29	----	Driving;	26	54	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
22:30	----	Driving;	21	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
22:31	----	Driving;	17	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
22:32	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:33	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:34	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:35	----	Driving;	2	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:36	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:37	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:38	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:39	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:40	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:41	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:42	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:43	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:44	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:45	----	Driving;	2	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:46	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:47	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:48	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:49	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:50	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:51	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:52	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:53	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:54	----	Driving;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:55	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:56	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:57	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:58	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
22:59	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
23:00	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
23:01	----	Excess Idle;	0	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
23:02	----	Driving;	17	55	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
23:03	----	Driving;	19	56	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
23:04	----	Driving;	21	56	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
23:05	----	Driving;	22	57	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
23:06	----	Driving;	0	57	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
23:07	----	Driving;	16	57	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
23:08	----	Driving;	19	57	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
23:09	----	Driving;	4	57	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
23:10	----	Driving;	1	57	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
23:11	----	Driving;	16	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
23:12	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:13	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:14	----	Driving;	3	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:15	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:16	----	Driving;	1	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:17	----	Driving;	6	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:18	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:19	----	Driving;	7	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:20	----	Driving;	7	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:21	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:22	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:23	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:24	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:25	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:25	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:26	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:27	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:28	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:30	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:31	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:32	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:33	----	Driving;	1	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:34	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:35	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:36	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:37	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:38	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:38	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:39	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:40	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) St Georges Road
23:41	----	Driving;	1	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:42	----	Driving;	2	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:43	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:44	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:45	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:46	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:47	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:48	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

From: P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-17					
23:49	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:50	----	Excess Idle;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:51	----	Driving;	4	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:52	----	Driving;	3	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:53	----	Driving;	2	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:54	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:55	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:56	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:57	----	Driving;	0	58	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
23:58	----	Driving;	9	59	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road
23:59	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Tudor Gardens
2010-12-18					
00:00	----	Driving;	5	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:01	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:02	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:03	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:04	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:05	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:05	----	Excess Idle;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:06	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:07	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:08	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:09	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:10	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:11	----	Excess Idle;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 8
00:12	----	Driving;	15	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Thornbeck Avenue 19
00:13	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove 16
00:14	----	Driving;	0	59	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove 16
00:15	----	Driving;	4	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Withins Field
00:16	----	Driving;	9	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
00:17	----	Driving;	16	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
00:18	----	Driving;	14	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Marston Crescent 6
00:19	----	Driving;	12	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Elvington Road 7
00:20	----	Driving;	15	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Oakfield Road
00:21	----	Driving;	16	60	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Thornbeck Avenue
00:22	----	Driving;	8	61	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove 2
00:23	----	Driving;	7	61	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Tudor Gardens
00:24	----	Driving;	10	61	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road
00:25	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:26	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:27	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:28	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:29	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:30	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:31	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:32	----	Driving;	0	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:33	----	Driving;	4	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:34	----	Driving;	4	62	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
00:35	----	Driving;	11	62	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
00:36	----	Driving;	6	62	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
00:37	----	Driving;	23	62	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
00:38	----	Driving;	12	63	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
00:39	----	Driving;	20	63	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
00:40	----	Driving;	27	63	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
00:41	----	Driving;	27	63	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
00:42	----	Driving;	27	64	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
00:43	----	Driving;	21	65	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
00:44	----	Driving;	17	65	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
00:45	----	Driving;	22	65	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
00:46	----	Driving;	14	65	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Cross Green
00:47	----	Driving;	24	66	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 67
00:48	----	Driving;	22	66	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
00:49	----	Driving;	3	66	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
00:50	----	Driving;	12	66	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Alt Road 116
00:51	----	Driving;	13	66	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Alt Road 137
00:52	----	Driving;	21	66	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Alt Road
00:53	----	Driving;	22	67	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road 52
00:54	----	Driving;	24	67	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane 78
00:55	----	Driving;	17	68	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road
00:56	----	Driving;	11	68	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road
00:57	----	Driving;	18	68	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Balmoral Drive
00:58	----	Driving;	1	68	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
00:59	----	Driving;	0	68	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
01:00	----	Driving;	4	68	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
01:01	----	Driving;	20	68	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Belvedere Drive 2
01:02	----	Driving;	2	69	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
01:03	----	Driving;	16	69	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane 17
01:04	----	Driving;	11	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Queens Road 41
01:05	----	Driving;	0	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Queens Road
01:06	----	Driving;	0	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Queens Road
01:07	----	Driving;	25	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Bushbys Lane 16

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-18					
01:08	----	Driving;	15	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) St Lukes Church Road 1
01:09	----	Driving;	6	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 91
01:10	----	Driving;	20	70	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 32
01:11	----	Driving;	12	71	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:12	----	Driving;	17	71	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
01:13	----	Driving;	12	71	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Chapel Lane 15
01:14	----	Driving;	26	71	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Halsall Lane
01:15	----	Driving;	16	72	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Gores Lane
01:16	----	Driving;	14	72	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
01:17	----	Driving;	21	73	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road 69
01:18	----	Driving;	24	73	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road 23
01:19	----	Driving;	0	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:20	----	Driving;	0	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:21	----	Driving;	5	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:22	----	Driving;	6	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:23	----	Driving;	0	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:24	----	Driving;	4	73	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
01:25	----	Driving;	23	73	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 25
01:26	----	Driving;	26	74	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Woodlands Road 83
01:27	----	Driving;	25	74	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road
01:28	----	Driving;	17	75	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road 92
01:29	----	Driving;	16	75	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
01:30	----	Driving;	11	75	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Gores Lane
01:31	----	Driving;	0	75	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Massams Lane
01:32	----	Driving;	0	75	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Massams Lane 7
01:33	----	Driving;	19	75	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Massams Lane
01:34	----	Driving;	14	75	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Green Lane 15
01:35	----	Driving;	24	76	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Cable Street 1
01:36	----	Driving;	22	76	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
01:37	----	Driving;	12	76	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
01:38	----	Driving;	14	76	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) School Lane 6
01:39	----	Driving;	16	77	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Kenyons Lane 10
01:40	----	Driving;	21	77	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Watchyard Lane
01:41	----	Driving;	7	77	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Smithy Green
01:42	----	Driving;	10	78	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Smithy Green
01:43	----	Driving;	12	78	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Moss Side 6
01:44	----	Driving;	13	78	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Deansgate Lane
01:45	----	Driving;	14	78	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Freshfield)
01:46	----	Driving;	16	78	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) New Road
01:47	----	Driving;	13	79	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road 119
01:48	----	Driving;	19	79	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
01:49	----	Driving;	11	80	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) School Lane 6
01:50	----	Driving;	18	80	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Browns Lane 33
01:51	----	Driving;	23	80	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
01:52	----	Driving;	1	80	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
01:53	----	Driving;	21	80	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road 32
01:54	----	Driving;	23	81	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
01:55	----	Driving;	11	81	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
01:56	----	Driving;	35	81	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
01:57	----	Driving;	34	82	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
01:58	----	Driving;	9	83	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
01:59	----	Driving;	0	83	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
02:00	----	Driving;	0	83	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
02:01	----	Driving;	0	83	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
02:02	----	Driving;	26	83	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
02:03	----	Driving;	16	83	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
02:04	----	Driving;	16	83	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
02:05	----	Driving;	15	84	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
02:06	----	Driving;	16	84	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
02:07	----	Driving;	17	84	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
02:08	----	Driving;	16	85	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
02:09	----	Driving;	7	85	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Park View
02:10	----	Driving;	19	85	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Lydiate Lane
02:11	----	Driving;	19	85	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Lydiate Lane
02:12	----	Driving;	20	86	GB-L29 1 Liverpool () Lydiate Lane
02:13	----	Driving;	7	86	GB-L30 0 Bootle () Northern Perimeter Road
02:14	----	Driving;	17	86	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
02:15	----	Driving;	22	86	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
02:16	----	Driving;	27	87	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
02:17	----	Driving;	12	87	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
02:18	----	Driving;	19	87	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 47
02:19	----	Driving;	19	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South
02:20	----	Driving;	13	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Hall Lane
02:21	----	Driving;	1	88	GB-L31 5 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:22	----	Driving;	12	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:22	----	Ignition Off;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:40	----	Startup;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:41	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:42	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:43	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:44	----	Driving;	1	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

From: P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-18					
02:45	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:46	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:47	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:48	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:49	----	Driving;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:50	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:51	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:52	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:53	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:54	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:55	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:56	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:57	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
02:58	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
02:59	----	Excess Idle;	0	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
03:00	----	Driving;	2	88	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
03:01	----	Driving;	10	88	GB-L31 6 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
03:02	----	Driving;	21	89	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South
03:03	----	Driving;	21	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 39
03:04	----	Driving;	22	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
03:05	----	Driving;	0	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
03:06	----	Driving;	0	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
03:07	----	Driving;	0	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
03:08	----	Driving;	24	89	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
03:09	----	Driving;	14	89	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Lunt Road 4
03:10	----	Driving;	24	90	GB-L29 7 Liverpool () Lunt Road
03:11	----	Driving;	16	90	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Longdale Lane
03:12	----	Driving;	19	91	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
03:13	----	Driving;	22	91	GB-L29 7 Liverpool (Thornton) Lunt Road
03:14	----	Driving;	24	91	GB-L29 5 Liverpool (Thornton) Long Lane
03:15	----	Driving;	20	92	GB-L29 5 Liverpool (Thornton) Long Lane
03:16	----	Driving;	17	92	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road 68
03:17	----	Driving;	13	92	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
03:18	----	Driving;	0	93	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Ince Road
03:19	----	Driving;	16	93	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Virgins Lane 6
03:20	----	Driving;	19	93	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Virgins Lane
03:21	----	Driving;	15	93	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:22	----	Driving;	11	93	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:23	----	Driving;	15	94	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:24	----	Driving;	12	94	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:25	----	Driving;	15	94	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:26	----	Driving;	19	94	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Back Lane
03:27	----	Driving;	17	94	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Virgins Lane
03:28	----	Driving;	14	95	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Brook Road 9
03:29	----	Driving;	10	95	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Park View
03:30	----	Driving;	25	95	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
03:31	----	Driving;	26	96	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
03:32	----	Driving;	24	96	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
03:33	----	Driving;	25	96	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
03:34	----	Driving;	23	97	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
03:35	----	Driving;	26	98	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
03:36	----	Driving;	23	98	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
03:37	----	Driving;	20	98	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
03:38	----	Driving;	17	98	GB-L38 5 Liverpool () North End Lane
03:39	----	Driving;	12	99	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
03:40	----	Driving;	16	99	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
03:41	----	Driving;	0	99	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road
03:42	----	Driving;	9	99	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road 5
03:43	----	Driving;	9	99	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way 16
03:44	----	Driving;	22	99	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Old Acre
03:45	----	Driving;	10	100	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
03:46	----	Driving;	14	100	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
03:47	----	Driving;	17	100	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Elvington Road
03:48	----	Driving;	13	101	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
03:49	----	Driving;	7	101	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Thornbeck Avenue 72
03:50	----	Driving;	7	101	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Grove
03:51	----	Driving;	14	101	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Blundell Road
03:52	----	Driving;	7	101	GB-L38 9 Liverpool (Hightown) Village Way
03:53	----	Driving;	0	101	GB-L38 0 Liverpool (Hightown) Lower Alt Road
03:54	----	Driving;	17	102	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Kerslake Way
03:55	----	Driving;	19	102	GB-L38 3 Liverpool (Hightown) Alt Road
03:56	----	Driving;	22	103	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Moss Lane
03:57	----	Driving;	9	103	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
03:58	----	Driving;	16	103	GB-L38 3 Liverpool () Orrell Hill Lane
03:59	----	Driving;	16	103	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
04:00	----	Driving;	26	103	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
04:01	----	Driving;	27	104	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
04:02	----	Driving;	22	104	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
04:03	----	Driving;	16	105	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
04:04	----	Driving;	9	105	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road 38
04:05	----	Driving;	9	105	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-18					
04:06	----	Driving;	0	105	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
04:07	----	Driving;	0	105	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
04:08	----	Driving;	22	106	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:09	----	Driving;	9	106	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
04:10	----	Driving;	0	106	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:11	----	Driving;	14	106	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:12	----	Driving;	19	106	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kirkstall Drive 15
04:13	----	Driving;	15	107	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Alt Road 41
04:14	----	Driving;	16	107	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
04:15	----	Driving;	23	107	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane 98
04:16	----	Driving;	20	107	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road 10
04:17	----	Driving;	21	108	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Kings Road 18
04:18	----	Driving;	12	108	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Windsor Road 46
04:19	----	Driving;	0	108	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Edinburgh Road 10
04:20	----	Driving;	10	108	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Balmoral Drive
04:21	----	Driving;	0	108	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Balmoral Drive
04:22	----	Driving;	7	108	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
04:23	----	Driving;	14	109	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
04:24	----	Driving;	16	109	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Park Road
04:25	----	Driving;	18	109	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Raven Meols Lane 50
04:26	----	Driving;	21	109	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Queens Road
04:27	----	Driving;	21	110	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Bushbys Lane
04:28	----	Driving;	14	110	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) St Lukes Church Road 3
04:29	----	Driving;	24	110	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Kirklake Road 77
04:30	----	Driving;	17	111	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
04:31	----	Driving;	21	111	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
04:32	----	Driving;	3	111	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Elbow Lane
04:33	----	Driving;	17	111	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Chapel Lane
04:34	----	Driving;	22	112	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Halsall Lane
04:35	----	Driving;	22	112	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Gores Lane
04:36	----	Driving;	16	112	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road 80
04:37	----	Driving;	22	112	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
04:38	----	Driving;	22	113	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road 3
04:39	----	Driving;	19	113	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Formby Bridge
04:40	----	Driving;	19	114	GB-L37 2 Liverpool (Formby) Woodlands Road
04:41	----	Driving;	24	114	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road 104
04:42	----	Driving;	19	114	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Harington Road 6
04:43	----	Driving;	22	115	GB-L37 1 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
04:44	----	Driving;	19	115	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Victoria Road
04:45	----	Driving;	20	115	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Massams Lane 21
04:46	----	Driving;	21	116	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Green Lane 35
04:47	----	Driving;	21	116	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
04:48	----	Driving;	21	116	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Kenyons Lane 6
04:49	----	Driving;	21	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:50	----	Driving;	7	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:51	----	Driving;	0	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
04:52	----	Driving;	0	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
04:53	----	Driving;	0	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
04:54	----	Driving;	0	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
04:55	----	Driving;	0	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
04:56	----	Driving;	20	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road
04:57	----	Driving;	25	117	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 51
04:58	----	Driving;	13	117	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
04:59	----	Driving;	22	118	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) School Lane 12
05:00	----	Driving;	14	118	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Watchyard Lane
05:01	----	Driving;	9	119	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Smithy Green 4
05:02	----	Driving;	16	119	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Smithy Green 84
05:03	----	Driving;	1	119	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Deansgate Lane
05:04	----	Driving;	0	119	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Deansgate Lane 42
05:05	----	Driving;	18	119	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Deansgate Lane
05:06	----	Driving;	16	119	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield
05:07	----	Driving;	16	119	GB-L37 7 Liverpool (Formby) Southport Road
05:08	----	Driving;	20	120	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road
05:09	----	Driving;	17	121	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Church Road 37
05:10	----	Driving;	22	121	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Chapel Lane
05:11	----	Driving;	15	121	GB-L37 3 Liverpool (Formby) Freshfield Road
05:12	----	Driving;	17	121	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Duke Street
05:13	----	Driving;	19	121	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Lytles Close 20
05:14	----	Driving;	21	122	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
05:15	----	Driving;	24	122	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Liverpool Road
05:16	----	Driving;	27	122	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
05:17	----	Driving;	27	123	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
05:18	----	Driving;	22	123	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
05:19	----	Driving;	22	124	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
05:20	----	Driving;	22	124	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
05:21	----	Driving;	6	124	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Victoria Road 2
05:22	----	Driving;	13	124	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Lady Green Lane
05:23	----	Driving;	26	125	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
05:24	----	Driving;	23	125	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
05:25	----	Driving;	25	126	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
05:26	----	Driving;	25	126	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

From: P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-18					
05:27	----	Driving;	25	127	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
05:28	----	Driving;	23	127	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Crosby) Green Lane 3
05:29	----	Driving;	19	127	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Lydiate Lane
05:30	----	Driving;	21	127	GB-L29 1 Liverpool () Lydiate Lane
05:31	----	Driving;	21	128	GB-L29 1 Liverpool () Buckley Hill Lane
05:32	----	Driving;	19	128	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
05:33	----	Driving;	16	129	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
05:34	----	Driving;	19	129	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
05:35	----	Driving;	10	129	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
05:36	----	Driving;	21	129	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 33
05:37	----	Driving;	25	129	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 153
05:38	----	Driving;	2	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Hall Lane
05:39	----	Driving;	18	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
05:40	----	Driving;	10	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
05:41	----	Driving;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
05:42	----	Driving;	1	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
05:43	----	Driving;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
05:44	----	Ignition Off;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
07:42	----	Startup;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
07:44	----	Driving;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
07:45	----	Driving;	0	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
07:46	----	Driving;	4	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
07:47	----	Driving;	12	130	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 324
07:48	----	Driving;	12	130	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South
07:49	----	Driving;	16	131	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 55
07:50	----	Driving;	12	131	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
07:51	----	Driving;	0	131	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
07:52	----	Driving;	17	131	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
07:53	----	Driving;	14	132	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
07:54	----	Driving;	21	132	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
07:55	----	Driving;	17	132	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
07:56	----	Driving;	20	132	GB-L29 1 Liverpool () Lydiate Lane
07:57	----	Driving;	24	133	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Lydiate Lane
07:58	----	Driving;	23	133	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Green Lane
07:59	----	Driving;	0	134	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Crosby) Green Lane
08:00	----	Driving;	17	134	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
08:01	----	Driving;	20	134	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
08:02	----	Driving;	21	134	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
08:03	----	Driving;	18	134	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
08:04	----	Driving;	16	135	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
08:05	----	Driving;	17	135	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
08:06	----	Driving;	11	135	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
08:07	----	Driving;	14	135	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
08:08	----	Driving;	22	135	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
08:09	----	Driving;	22	136	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
08:10	----	Driving;	21	137	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
08:11	----	Driving;	14	137	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
08:12	----	Driving;	22	137	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
08:13	----	Driving;	17	137	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
08:14	----	Driving;	6	137	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
08:15	----	Driving;	3	138	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
08:16	----	Driving;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:17	----	Driving;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:18	----	Driving;	2	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:18	----	Ignition Off;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:19	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:21	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
08:22	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:00	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:33	----	Startup;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:34	----	Ignition Off;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:44	----	Startup;	0	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:46	----	Driving;	5	138	GB-L37 8 Liverpool (Formby) Altcar Road 105
09:47	----	Driving;	10	138	GB-L37 . Liverpool (Formby)
09:48	----	Driving;	21	138	GB-L37 4 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
09:49	----	Driving;	22	139	GB-L37 6 Liverpool (Formby) Formby by Pass
09:50	----	Driving;	19	139	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
09:51	----	Driving;	21	139	GB-L37 6 Liverpool () Formby by Pass
09:52	----	Driving;	21	139	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
09:53	----	Driving;	21	140	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
09:54	----	Driving;	17	140	GB-L38 1 Liverpool () Scaffold Lane
09:55	----	Driving;	17	140	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Scaffold Lane
09:56	----	Driving;	18	140	GB-L38 6 Liverpool (Ince Blundell) Moor Lane
09:57	----	Driving;	18	141	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
09:58	----	Driving;	17	141	GB-L38 6 Liverpool () Moor Lane
09:59	----	Driving;	16	142	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
10:00	----	Driving;	5	142	GB-L23 4 Liverpool () Ince Lane
10:01	----	Driving;	7	142	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
10:02	----	Driving;	12	142	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Southport Road
10:03	----	Driving;	7	142	GB-L23 4 Liverpool (Crosby) Park View
10:04	----	Driving;	10	142	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Crosby) Green Lane 27

Agenda Item 26

C-track Movement Report

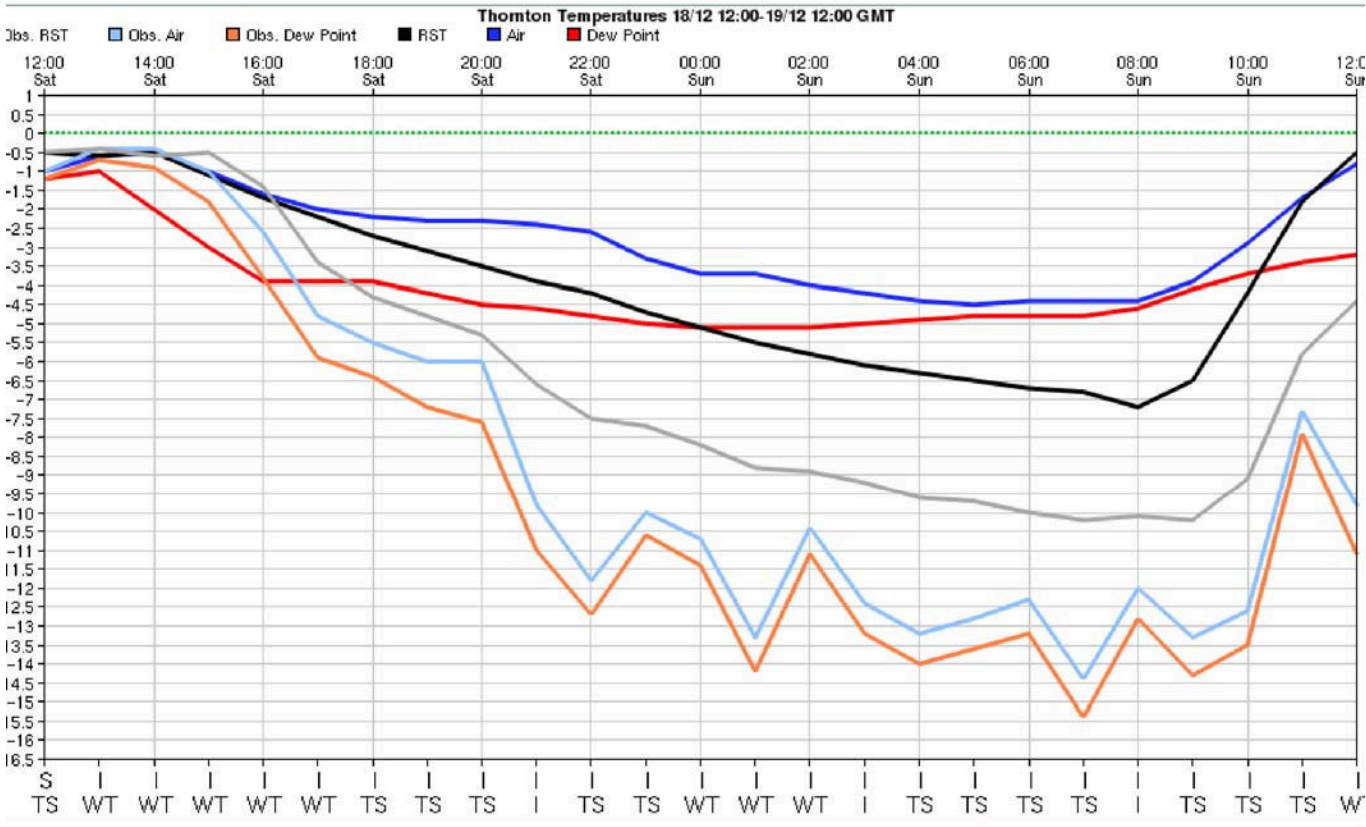
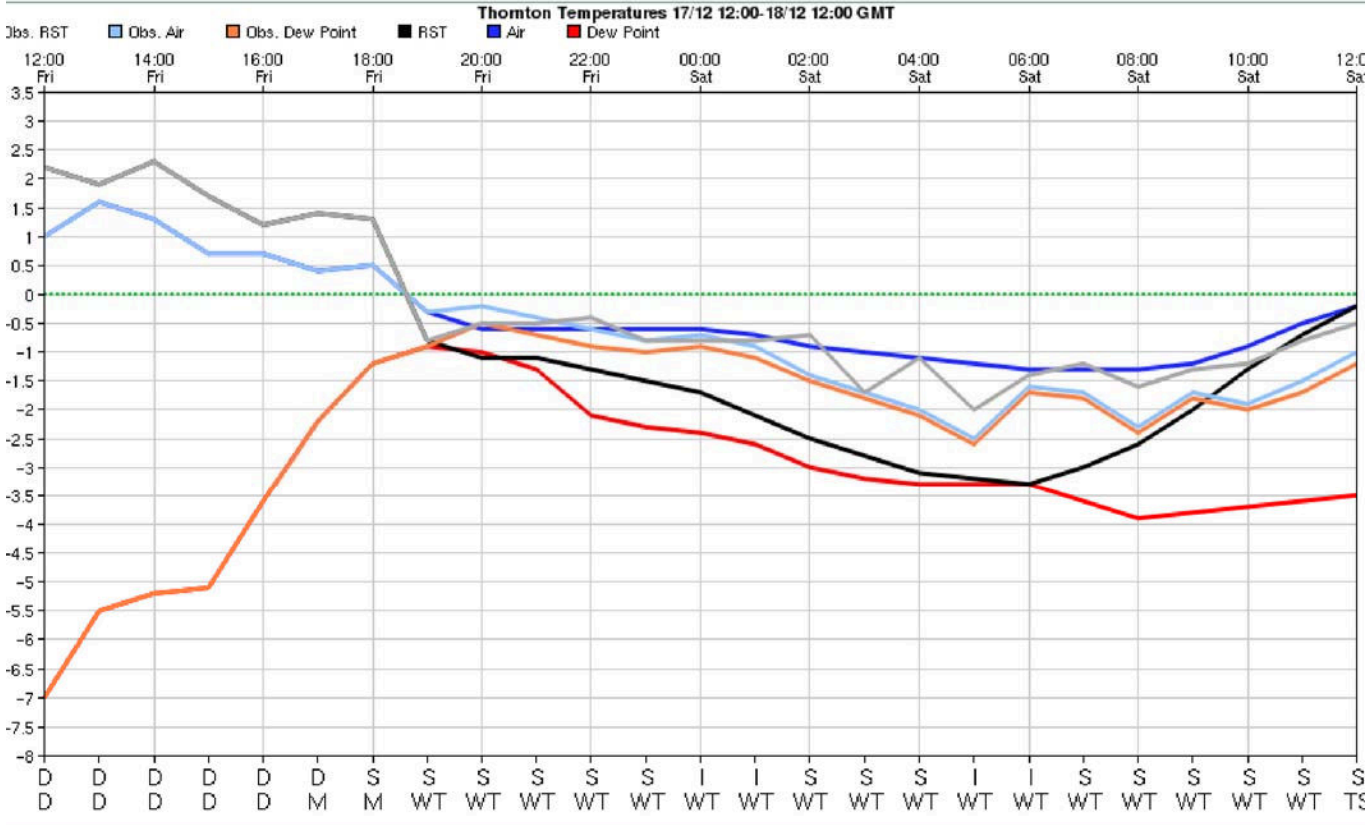
P123 KWB - Sefton Council
 From: 2010-12-17 00:00:00
 To: 2010-12-18 12:00:00
 Department: All

Report Criteria:
 Statuses Selected: All
 Show Only 'At' locations: No
 Position Descriptions: Only when closer than 1000 m
 **=Illegal Driver, ----=No ID tag presented

Date	Driver	Status	Speed	ODO	Location
2010-12-18					
10:05	----	Driving;	23	143	GB-L23 1 Liverpool (Thornton) Lydiate Lane
10:06	----	Driving;	25	143	GB-L29 1 Liverpool () Lydiate Lane
10:07	----	Driving;	14	144	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Lunt)
10:08	----	Driving;	22	144	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Brickwall Lane
10:09	----	Driving;	21	144	GB-L29 9 Liverpool (Sefton) Bridges Lane
10:10	----	Driving;	12	144	GB-L31 8 Liverpool () Bridges Lane
10:11	----	Driving;	13	145	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane
10:12	----	Driving;	9	145	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 78
10:13	----	Driving;	9	145	GB-L31 8 Liverpool (Maghull) Sefton Lane 21
10:14	----	Driving;	11	145	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 161
10:15	----	Driving;	9	145	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Liverpool Road South 99
10:16	----	Driving;	0	145	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Hall Lane
10:17	----	Driving;	30	145	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
10:18	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:19	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
10:20	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:21	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:22	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:23	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:24	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:24	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:25	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:26	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:27	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:28	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:29	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:30	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:31	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:32	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:33	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:34	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:34	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
10:35	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:36	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:37	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:38	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:39	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:40	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:41	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:42	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:43	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:44	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:45	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:46	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:47	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:48	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:49	----	Ignition Off;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:49	----	Startup;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:50	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
10:51	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:52	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
10:53	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:53	----	Ignition Off;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:55	----	Startup;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:56	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:57	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:58	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
10:59	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:00	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:01	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:02	----	Driving;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:03	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:04	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:05	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:06	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:07	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:08	----	Excess Idle;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Damfield Lane
11:09	----	Driving;	1	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
11:09	----	Ignition Off;	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway
11:10	----	Battery Tamper; Ignition ...	0	146	GB-L31 7 Liverpool (Maghull) Northway

This page is intentionally left blank

Agenda Item 26



This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET REPORT		
COUNCILLOR	COMMITTEE	DATE
Ian Moncur	Cabinet Member for Children, Schools & Families	December 2010

Inspections Update

Springwell Park - Good School
Crosby High - Outstanding

St. Wilfrid's Consultation

St . Wilfrid's consultation closed on the 10th December. The Officers are now collating all the information into a coherent package together with a summary report, which will be presented to me to consider at the Cabinet Member Meeting on the 18th January 2011. The options I will consider will be as follows:-

- Confirm proposal
- Confirm with amendments
- Reject proposal

I know there has been very full and extensive responses to the consultation, and all these will be given due consideration as I consider this important proposal.

Schools White Paper

The Schools White Paper 'The Importance of Teaching', was published at the end of November 2010. As expected the White Paper promotes more devolution to the school community in terms of developing education provision. It also signals national changes in terms of the curriculum, inspection and standards of attainment in schools. Further details on the range of proposals contained in the White Paper will emerge in the New Year, but for LAs the White Paper sets out the following vision for their future role;

"A strong strategic role as champions for parents, families and vulnerable pupils; promote educational excellence, through ensuring a good supply of school places, co-ordinating fair admissions and developing their own school improvement strategies to support local schools".

Like the schools community we await further information on how these responsibilities should be met within the principles set out in the White Paper.

Youth Offending Team

Members will recall that in July 2009, an inspection of the Youth Offending Service led to Sefton receiving the poorest ratings in the Country in relation to its provision. Our 2010 inspection reflected a very substantial journey of improvement which has meant Sefton's performance is no longer bottom of the table of inspection ratings, but is now comfortably in the top half of the table.

Alan MacDonald, Assistant Chief Inspector, of Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Probation, said:

"In the Core Case Inspection of youth offending work in Sefton in 2009 we found that there was the need for drastic or substantial improvements in seven of the eight inspection criteria. This was an extremely disappointing set of findings and we undertook to conduct a reinspection this year.

"We found that the YOT had made significant efforts to implement the improvement plan submitted to us in July 2009, and as a result, the overall performance was much stronger. The quality assurance systems now in place had ensured that in most cases, relevant assessments and reviews were undertaken, although as yet, they were too often of insufficient quality. Overall, we consider this a very encouraging set of findings, and believe that the foundations for sustained improvement are in place".

I would like to express my thanks to the staff and to the YOS Board for securing this improvement in our performance over the last year. Well Done.

Children's Services Assessment 2010

The Annual Children's Services Assessment from Ofsted was published in late December 2010. Sefton's Children's Services, including all partners, were assessed as performing well with Ofsted stating that 'the very large majority of services, settings and institutions inspected by Ofsted are good or better'. I am sure you will join me in expressing my appreciation of the services provided by colleagues from all the partner agencies including the Borough's foster carers.

Award of M.B.E's

You will share my delight about the awards of M.B.E.'s in the New Years Honours List to Peter and Gaye Jones. Peter and Gaye have fostered more than 40 children over the past 36 years and this award is testament to the hard work and dedication that they have shown in caring for children and young people. Being a foster carer can be a hugely rewarding experience and I hope that their story will inspire other people to come forward and help young people to grow up in a caring and safe environment. Congratulations and well done to Peter and Gaye.

Child Poverty

Towards the end of 2010 the Liverpool City Region finalised its Child and Family Poverty Needs Assessment covering all the Authorities within the City Region. The next stage is to develop an Integrated Child Poverty Framework which will ensure the development and implementation of programmes and projects across the Liverpool City Region to counter child poverty by improving life chances of young people, families and communities. To drive this forward a Child Poverty and Life Chances Commission has been established for the City Region which is being chaired by Frank Field MP. I recently attended the inaugural meeting of the Commission and I am sure you will join with me in wishing its success as it seeks to address this national regional and local priority. I will be reporting the proceedings and outcomes from the inaugural meeting to the Children's Trust Board.

This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET MEMBER'S REPORT		
Councillor	Committee	Date
Peter Dowd	Cabinet Member Communities	27 January 2011

Safer Stronger Communities (November – December 2010)

Community Payback

Deployed weekly across the full Sefton region and managed by Strategy Support Officer. Main headlines for weekly work include:

- removal of dog fouling and stencilling on Park Lane Estate (Netherton);
- removal of fly tipped rubbish and litter removal from shops in Marion Square (Netherton);
- Bowersdale Park clean up as part of a Xmas celebration in Linacre/ Derby; and
- removal of dog fouling in Brooklands Avenue, Brookvale, Greenbank Cycleway and in Little Crosby.

Work by the service has seen removal of over 200 bags of dog fouling and litter, 5.15 tonnes of fly tipping and undertaken 611 hours of unpaid work.

Drug Action Team

The Coalition Government's new drug strategy has now been published and it would appear that Sefton DAT is already delivering on all of its main priorities. Many DAT partnerships across the country will find delivering the new strategy something of a challenge but Sefton less so, because over the last 18 months we have transformed our treatment system from one that attempted to reduce the harm caused by drugs by initially stabilising addictions to one that ends them. Sefton's successful treatment rate for problematic drug users is now above both the regional and national average. Although the DAT is still preparing for an as yet unannounced cut in its budget, there is a commitment by all DAT partners to ensure that the work that supports this improved performance will continue in 2011/12.

More generally, Cocaine use is on the rise in Sefton. The DAT, CPS, Police, and Crime Reduction Initiatives (CRI) have jointly developed a protocol to support the introduction of conditional cautioning for individuals caught in possession of small amounts of Cocaine. The key condition, for those meeting the set criteria, is a requirement to attend a minimum of three appointments with a CRI drug worker. The introduction of conditional cautioning will allow partners to tackle low level offending quickly and effectively and divert offenders from the court system. It has the added benefit of allowing drug treatment workers to inform offenders of the risks they are undertaking with their personal health at an early stage before more serious health and criminal issues arise.

Agenda Item 27b

Following a series of briefings for police officers within Sefton's custody suites the initiative will be rolled out early in 2011.

Anti Social Behaviour Unit

The work of the team continues and includes securing a 3 year ASBO against an individual in South Sefton and engaging with existing clients across the Borough, most notably in Litherland, Bootle, Netherton, Aintree, Maghull and Southport areas. The team has undertaken research into possible funding sources with Ministry of Justice to identify funding streams for continued vulnerable victim support, attended a Common Assessment Framework meeting, and managed a neighbour dispute in Formby. The team continued to offer a single point of contact for high risk victims throughout the working week and at weekends, which translates as a significant amount of one officers time spent liaising with victim outside of core hours and continued to gather evidence regarding several CRASBO and ASBO applications, including liaison with colleagues at all police stations for work plan progress meetings. Liaised with RSLs regarding current cases (high risk victims) and received several new referrals including numerous from Call Centre following the Lets Stop ASB Campaign.

All officers are engaged in case management, updating records and reviewing cases - this is an important part of the work; officers must evidence decision, rationale, actions and outcomes for each case so as to create an auditable investigation record and one officer is currently overseeing the Gang Related Violence Injunctions investigations, there are two 'gangs' that are being investigated, each with numerous members and Police have provided one full time officer to assist for a 6 week period.

Present caseload – Over 120 live cases and supporting 7 Vulnerable Victims.

Media / Marketing / Communications

As with previous years, the Community Safety Division is managing the "Christmas Presence" campaign for Sefton, in partnership with Merseyside Police. To date, an overall Operational Plan has been put into place and runs from 29th November 2010 to 3rd January 2011, and includes various Police Operations such as "Guardian" (Robbery), "Nemesis" (Roads Policing) and "Spotlight" (Drink driving). 10 key dates have been identified (17th, 18th, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 31st December and 1st and 3rd January) which includes 6 public holidays, as the main dates fall at the weekend. Other key parts of the plan include test purchase operations, Domestic Violence support, and 7 separate Police beat plans. Led by Communications Colleagues, Adshels along Lord Street, Southport have been booked between 22nd November and 31st December using the agreed imagery of the campaign, and access to an Advan for 3/4 days evenings a week from 1st December, have also been booked and form part of the plan. A3 posters for pubs and clubs in Southport have been produced and planning remains on-going.

A press release has been issued to the papers promoting the new "Informed" newsletters, which forms part of the Let's Stop Anti-Social Behaviour campaign, and this document has been added to the partnership website (www.respectsefton.co.uk). 20,000 copies of the newsletter have been inserted into the Bootle Times, following a "door-to-door" approach to inform residents that was used in October to promote a leaflet.

Agenda Item 27b

A further press release on the success of partnership working to tackle the mischief, Halloween and Bonfire night period had been issued to the local media and one more on "Safer Shopping in Southport" during Xmas period has been sent.

The latest issue of "Snapshot" has been issued to staff, partners and members.

Civil Contingencies

Sefton's Mortuary Capacity and Escalation Policy (in case of excess death and mass fatality planning) has been reviewed and the team liaised with schools regarding their emergency plans as well as other counter-terrorism services in Sefton with security advisors. A report on Bootle Flood incident has now been provided to Local Authorities Strategic Director and undertook a meeting of the Merseyside Local Authority Contingency Planning Group, reviewing comments made to GONW on the Scientific and Technical Advice Cell plan. The team also developed a training package and delivered same to Southport college students and reviewed all Service Level Agreements and budgetary commitments.

Partook in a review of weather related guidance and reports forwarded from GONW on legal requirements for highway, pavement and legality of clearing outside homes and attended an Olympic 2012 meeting on counter terrorism and policing strategy, and chaired Silver Group meeting on Bootle Flood Incident

With a Strategy Support Officer, the team attended, "Operation Victoria" – a Merseyside based desk top exercise on Counter Terrorism/Prevent agenda and, separately, all officers attended Civil Contingency business planning meeting reviewing Sefton's Business Continuity Policy in line with BS:25999 to develop a programme to develop business continuity planning in Sefton, a very large piece of work which is going to take whole teams commitment over a course of months. The team liaised with Regional and Local colleagues regarding the "Whiston Bid" (a Home Office bid to make Whiston Hospital the epicentre of mass fatalities policy), and engaged with Southport Hospital Emergency planning group.

Strategy Support Officers / Community Safety Area Partnerships

Major headlines for work of Strategy Support Officers and Community Safety Area Partnerships:

- Attended a "Community Walkabout" in Crosby to speak to residents about their concerns regarding ASB, crime and environmental issues, together with Community Payback, Cleansing and Police were advised and tasked to act on residents' concerns.
- Installed Radio link (Business Watch) in retailers at Marian Square linked through to PSCOs at Copy Lane Police Station.
- Removed bench from Copy Farm Park, at residents' request, in order to reduce complaints regarding ASB in park.
- Attended King's Gardens Steering Group (Southport) to ensure that Community Safety issues are incorporated into redesign and redevelopment of garden

Agenda Item 27b

- Undertook site visit and commenced work on making the “back parts” of Firwood Cricket Club safe, on a piece of ground where drinking and drug taking activities had been reported as taking place.
- Attended a series of final wash up briefings with MFRS on the successful Bonfire and Mischief Plans.
- Attended the external Dilapidated Buildings Working Group, looking at issues of abandoned buildings across the former HMRI building, many of which had been raised through the CSAP process.
- Attended a Positive Futures workshop (Breaking Cultures) which looks at Hate Crime and also attended the Sefton Hate Crime Group meeting, where the report that an Strategy Support Officer had led on reviewing Hate Crime Centres reporting mechanisms was discussed.
- Undertook site meeting with MFRS and Sefton MBC’s Building Control about Character Mailing building, to secure and make safe this dilapidated building which youths have been accessing.
- Undertook week of action – in partnership with OVH – in Kings Avenue / Marsh Avenue / Stone Square on ASB. Used AdVan giving “Informed” campaign information and all residents leafleted with Tackling ASB Leaflets. Also litter picking and community skip provided.
- Sourced rock salt for Community Payback to undertake work in numerous elderly resident accommodations across Sefton.
- Arranged Cleansing team and Community Payback to undertake work on Bowersdale Park both in preparation and at the conclusion of a Xmas event by Crosby Housing.
- Commenced Section 17 Crime and Disorder Act 1998 review; full results expected in the New Year.
- In partnership with Southport Town Manager and SCP Communications Manager, prepared press release highlighting Christmas Operation to secure safety and well being of shoppers in Southport over Christmas.
- Attended MFRS Peer Review/assessment of Equalities and Diversity Policy, looking at Partnership (actions) and risks for 2011. Commenced preparation of “Helping Victims of Hate Crime Booklet” – a very positive outcome noted nationally.
- Attended Operation Victoria, a table top exercise partners with on Counter Terrorism and local profile around the Prevent Agenda.
- Undertook meeting with Leisure Services and Park Rangers at Meleanear Park and Lonsdale Park, concerning future diversionary activities preventing ASB.
- Undertook site visit to Russell Road, Southport to establish environmental factors causing repeat victimisation.
- Successfully dealt with emergency issue regarding vulnerable adults living on Ford Lane Estate.
- Site visit to Bootle and Southport One Stop Shops championing ASB campaign, which included handing out leaflets, and speaking to residents and visitors.
- Chaired SONO, Litherland/Ford, Southport, Crosby, Linacre/Derby, Formby and Sefton East CSAP 6 monthly review meetings. Headline figures from the separate reports include:
 - St Oswald, Netherton and Orrell – 22% reduction in Domestic Burglary;
 - Litherland/Ford – 23% reduction in Criminal Damage;
 - Southport – Significant progress/reductions made on all agreed priorities;

- o Crosby – 25% reduction in Theft from Vehicle;
- o Formby – Increase in overall crime but offset by reductions in Vehicle crime, ASB, Environmental and Criminal Damage (the latter at 48.1%); and
- o Sefton East - a saving of £12,440 in costs of crime against BCS crimes, with 8 of 11 crime types showing real terms cost savings

Performance

Figures released in October show that for the 7th consecutive month there has been a reduction in BCS crime. BCS crime for October has reduced by 8.3% on October 2009 and year to date reductions stand at 15.5%. Month on Month reductions in Criminal Damage for the whole of Sefton result in a Year to Date overall reduction of 16%, equating to a cost saving of £201,960 based on Home Office cost of crime estimates. There have been year on year reductions across all ACA's - Linacre & Derby, the worst affected ACA, has seen offences reduce by 23%.

Further, figures released also shows that Most Serious Violence for Sefton (for Year to Date) shows a reduction of 27% on 2009 figures and is currently 13% below 2010's target. Serious Knife Crime shows a reduction of 34% on 2009 figures and is currently 22% below 2010's target and Racially/Religiously aggravated Offences show a 6.5% reduction on 2009 figures.

This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET – 27th JANUARY, 2011

CORPORATE SERVICES – CABINET MEMBERS' REPORT

CORPORATE LEGAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

1. Prosecutions - We have recently prosecuted a major Benefit Fraud case [submitting false information]. The defendant was sentenced to 28 weeks imprisonment suspended for 2 years plus a Community Order of 200 hours unpaid work. We have also successfully prosecuted a defendant for failing to take reasonable precautions when disposing of waste, in that she did not check the credentials of the person she paid to take rubbish away, who then fly-tipped it. We recently obtained a Dog Control Order in respect of a dog that nearly killed a puppy.
2. Section 106 Agreements recently completed include the Tannery Site in Hawthorne Road and Southport Fire Station.
3. We recently completed a Building Lease of land at Palmerston Avenue, Litherland for the construction of 36 social housing units.
4. We have completed an Agreement with Sefton PCT for the use by them of facilities at Litherland Sports Park.
5. Corporate Legal Services are co-hosting an event on the implications of the Bribery Act 2010 for public bodies with Messrs. Hill Dickinson, Solicitors, on 13 January 2011 at Bootle Town Hall.

PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

A. Pay & Grading Review/Equal Pay

1. The outcome of the Pay and Grading Review was implemented for 6,100 Council and Community School staff, as planned, on 1st October 2010. The conversion from old to new pay structures went ahead with very few complications and the focus of the attention at the moment is about preparing to hear the 677 appeals that have been lodged.
2. A number of terms and conditions changes were proposed before job evaluation was implemented to prevent costs rising further. However, after receiving national advice the trade unions would not discuss these changes and they are now being considered as part of the wider savings requirements.
3. Currently there are 202 equal pay claims lodged against the Council at Tribunal. This includes 76 that are stayed for various reasons. Defence preparations continue for the full hearings in May 2011. In the meantime a number of settlements options are being costed and considered in readiness for future negotiations.

Agenda Item 27c

B. Establishment Control, Pensions, Payroll & HR Transactional Services

4. The Client meetings continue (now fortnightly) and we are progressing in several areas including the introduction of new process and improving data quality. Protocols continue to be developed as and when required.
5. The Establishment Control Panel has now become embedded and is working well. The Panel deal with everything which concerns the engagement of people to work within the Council. New processes/forms have been developed to streamline the process.
6. Establishment Control will be sending Workforce Data to all Service Directors on a regular basis. Staffing Data is currently sent to all schools on a termly basis.
7. The Pensions Officer is currently working closely with the Transformation team and Personnel Officers in providing redundancy/pension costs.
8. Pay & Grading has been implemented from 1st October 2010 for Council employees and for staff employed at Community and Controlled Schools and from 1st December 2010 for Voluntary Aided School employees.
9. In ResourceLink, access to My View Self Service has now been given to Personnel staff and a plan is being developed to roll it out across the Council, where employees have access to a Council PC.

C. Health Unit

10. The Corporate Manager post is still vacant and is likely to remain so until the current requirement for savings are met and any revised structures are implemented.
11. The Unit is currently reviewing its Asbestos Management Plan in light of organizational changes and amendments to HSE guidance. This will be followed by a review and revision of the Council's Legionella Management Plan.
12. As far as operationally possible, the Unit will continue to support those employees who have been issued with notice of redundancy. It will also be made available to any employee who is subject to this in future.
13. Training in the EVOLVE to schools and other activity leaders is continues. It is envisaged that all relevant employees should have been trained by the end of March 2011.
14. The new Incident Reporting System is currently being "trialled" within in Operational Services Department. Provided there are no serious problems the system will then be rolled out across the remainder of the Council and to schools in time for 2011/2012.
15. Premises Condition Managers Training has now been finalized and the first of three courses will commence in January 2011. This will provide identified Officers with sufficient awareness and understanding to ensure compliance with the

Council's Legionella and Asbestos Management Plans as well as other statutory obligations). Courses will also be offered to schools.

16. The Health Unit in conjunction with CLDU and Operational Services has worked hard to develop and implement First Aid at Work Training Course which has been endorsed and accredited by the HSE. The intention will be to offer courses internally and at a comparable cost to external providers.

D. Corporate Learning & Development Unit

17. Mainstream CLDU activity remains focused primarily on the identified and agreed priorities of rolling out the Coaching Skills for Managers training programme, further roll-out of the Coaching Strategy and ongoing maintenance of the Management Development and Foundation to Management programme. Of the Coaching Skills for Managers events planned between April 2010 and the end of 2011, 21 are now complete and a further 21 are scheduled between January – July 2011.
18. Feedback to date from delegates has been very positive. The programmes are being run jointly by trainers from CLDU and the Social Care and Wellbeing workforce development team, producing spin-off benefits in terms of relationship building between the team.
19. A Learning and Development day took place at Hawthorne depot which focused on Skills for Life. Throughout the day 44 people attended and completed a learning and skills questionnaire which identifies if they would like to complete a literacy, numeracy or IT qualification. This event was supported by Union Learn Representatives from throughout the authority.
20. As part of Workforce Planning CLDU have supported staff who are at risk of redundancy by bringing together a range of agencies such as Job Centre Plus, Nextstep, Sefton @ Work, Adult and Community Learning, Hugh Baird College and Asset Training. The aim of the session is for staff to receive information, advice and guidance.
21. A pilot project has been created in partnership with Coast and Countryside, Nordic Pioneer and Regeneration to create 10 Apprenticeship posts. This project has received funding and it will support young people who are aged 16 – 18 to gain skills and knowledge within a Cleaning and Support Environment. From the 10 posts created 4 Looked After Children (LAC) were successful in gaining an Apprenticeship.
22. Activity has taken place with Sports and Recreation to promote Work Based Learning. Briefings took place in six Leisure Centres where Apprenticeships and NVQ's were promoted. From the briefings 48 people registered an interest and are in the process of signing up, the funding for the Apprenticeships and NVQ's will be drawn down via Asset Training and Elv8.
23. During 18th – 29th October Unionlearn held a 'Celebration of Learning' and organisations were able to access £1000 to promote learning in the workplace. CLDU secured this funding and organised six 'fix your bike at work sessions' which was delivered in partnership with Transportation and Development Team. Sessions were held throughout the borough which allowed staff to find out how to repair basic elements of a bike. Learning and Development was also promoted and every person that attended completed a learning skills questionnaire.

Agenda Item 27c

FINANCE & INFORMATION SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Finance / Budget

Work is ongoing across the Department in support of the data gathering exercise to identify opportunities for budget savings. The Department is supporting the Chief Executive and Directorates throughout this process. The following activities are currently in progress:

- Service Level Agreement with schools are being reviewed
- A review of the use of the Oracle Financial System is underway supported by arvato
- The Finance Integration project is ongoing and the structure of Corporate Finance is being reviewed.
- Margaret Rawding has been appointed to the permanent post of Head of Corporate Finance & ICT.

Client Unit (Management of arvato contract)

ICT :-

- A new simple email system for councillors has been built and the mailboxes of councillors will be converted over the coming month.
- The Microsoft Outlook system has suffered intermittent failures which has caused much disruption to staff; arvato have a correction plan to resolve the issues by January 2011.
- The refresh of PC and telephony equipment, undertaken as part of the arvato contract, will be on hold for a period whilst decisions on the shape and size of the Council are taken.

Customer Services :-

- Service transition is on hold pending the Customer Strategy review. Work has started on a pilot for Self Serve.

HR and Payroll : -

- The Finance & IS department and Personnel department staff now have access to MyView on ResourceLink, and the first rollout of electronic payslips to Finance & IS staff is due in January 2011.

Revenues & Benefits :-

- The new Northgate Revenues & Benefits core processing system is now live. The downtime during conversion created a backlog of three and a half weeks and plans are in place to bring the work up to date by January 2011. The arvato team have a two-pronged plan that is based on splitting resources across both the backlog and the incoming work at the same time.

Procurement :-

- The procurement and commissioning review has resulted in the targeting of a number of initiatives, specifically within the areas of Children, Schools and Families and Adult Social Care. In respect of the former Sefton is leading on a Mersey wide collaboration to implement a framework solution for the provision of 'Residential Care'. Additionally, another exercise is about to commence to put in place a similar solution regarding 'Leaving Care'. Both will help Sefton best manage risk and deliver efficiencies.
- In terms of Adult Social Care an initial meeting will take place in January 2011 to plan for an Adults/Childrens collaborative approach in respect of future requirements for 'Supported Living', 'Health and Supporting People'. Sefton NHS representatives will also take part in this approach. Further, a Mersey wide approach to looking at a potential framework for the provision of 'Domiciliary Care' is being discussed with colleagues within other authorities.
- The current Head of Procurement will depart the post in late January, and consideration of a successor is taking place within the wider analysis of the structure of commissioning and procurement across the Council.

Insurance & Administration

Following a successful tender exercise in conjunction with the Council's Insurance Brokers, Aon Limited, the Council's insurance policies were renewed on 29th September 2010 at a saving of £169,500. A more detailed report on the savings achieved will also be submitted to the Cabinet Member for Corporate Services in November.2010 The staffing on the section has been reduced without detriment to the services provided.

In addition, the "Members' Allowances - Notes for Guidance" document was distributed to all Members at the end of September.2010.

Internal Audit

The review and re-structure of Internal Audit is now complete, the Acting Chief Internal Auditor has now been appointed as permanent and all other posts have been filled from within existing resources. The Section has reduced its establishment from 16 to 12 posts, this has achieved a saving of circa £100,000 in this financial year. The reduction of posts has taken into account the removal of the requirement to undertake audit in those areas provided by the arvato and Capita Symonds contracts, however, the section still reserve the right to undertake work in these areas if requested by the Client Team.

The methodology for conducting and reporting audits, the reports to Audit & Governance and a move towards risk based auditing will now be developed.

DEMOCRATIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT – ACE

COMMITTEE AND MEMBER SERVICES

The Team has provided administrative support for the various Council / Cabinet / Committee / Working Group Meetings and general assistance to Members of the Council.

Agenda Item 27c

During the period from 11 November 2010 to 12 January 2011, the Section has also organised and clerked 4 School Admission appeal hearings, involving 20 applications in respect of 7 High Schools and 1 Primary School.

ELECTORAL SERVICES

The Electoral Services Team has now completed the annual canvass for the 2011 Register of Electors. The register was published on the 1 December.

The household response rate has dropped slightly from 92.1% in 2009 to 90.3%. The total electorate dropped by 209,349 to 208,729 (0.3%).

The total number of electors registered to vote by post rose from 26,394 as of the 1 December 2009 to 29,177. This in main is down to the number of electors opting to vote by post for General Election, but a further 14,028 fresh requests for postal vote applications have been received, which is almost 50% higher than in 2009. However, records would suggest that only 1 in 5 actually submit an application.

The team are now heavily involved in preparations for the local government and parish elections, which, subject to legislations being passed, will be combined with the referendum on future voting arrangements at Parliamentary elections.

CIVIC & MAYORAL

December

December was a busy time for the Mayors Office, with the Mayor attending a host of seasonal engagements in the run up to Christmas.

The Mayor's Christmas Toy Appeal was well received and all gifts to under privileged children in Sefton were distributed prior to the Christmas Eve.

A Group of Sefton residents attended Gdansk in Poland to present Polska Tales to Children of Gdansk and the Mayor of Gdansk, whilst also visiting a local primary school to speak to children about their experiences of schools in Sefton.

Polska Takes was a project initiated by Sefton Equalities Partnership in May 2010, which saw children and parents meeting to discuss their experiences of living in the UK and Sefton.

January

January has been a busy month already with the organising of the Sefton Holocaust Memorial Service, which takes place on the 30th January in Southport. This year's theme is "Untold Stores" which sees Stories told of the atrocities in bygone and more recent times.

The stories will be displayed at Southport Town Hall on the 30th January.

Forthcoming Events

The Mayor of Sefton's Charity Ball arrangements are also now well underway. The Mayor's Ball takes place on the 11th February 2011 at the Southport Theatre & Convention Centre.

In March the National Association of Civic Officers Conference (NACO) comes to Southport with Civic Officers from across the UK meeting for a training event and conference. The emphasis will also be on the Mayoral Office and the future as all Mayoral Offices face a challenging time ahead.

This page is intentionally left blank

OPERATIONAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

School Crossing Service	<p>As part as of the ongoing assessment of all crossing locations across the Borough in order to reduce the costs of the service, three sites have been identified which no longer meet the necessary criteria. The changes can relate to a number of factors, including underutilisation, changes in pedestrian desire lines, school intake levels from different geographical areas, and school closures. These crossings have been closed with staff being relocated to sites that were previously covered by temporary staff.</p>
Sefton Security	<p>Sefton Security has recently undergone a particularly rigorous assessment over a six week period against the new ISO 9001:2008 Quality System. This comprehensive process includes all services offered by Sefton Security, including all security activities, control room operations, the manned guarding service and the electronic installation team. Sefton Security scored highly in all areas and has been awarded the new ISO standard at the first attempt, across all areas of the service. This is seen as a fantastic achievement and one which provides an additional platform from which to further develop services and generate new business accordingly.</p> <p>Sefton Security are currently tendering for a range of new contracts to make best use of the additional monitoring capacity which now exists within the service due to the impending expansion of the control room functions. These tenders include one for Security work for the Liverpool Arch Diocese. Sefton Security currently undertake work for the Arch Diocese at several of their Social clubs, but are hopeful of being awarded the contract for some 70 clubs throughout Merseyside and into Manchester area. Sefton Security have also completed PQQ applications for several security contracts with neighbouring authorities including Blackburn and Darwin (CCTV monitoring), Edinburgh City Council (CCTV Monitoring) and Cumbria County Council (Lifeline monitoring).</p> <p>All existing contracts have all worked to schedule throughout the Christmas and New Year period, and despite the incredibly difficult weather conditions faced by the mobile patrol service during this period, Sefton Security was able to offer full cover across all contracts and services. In addition, the mobile patrols discovered water leaks in five schools across Sefton. These were immediately reported and fixed, which in all cases averted major water damage to the properties.</p> <p>In the early hours of the morning on 7th December 2010 the Control Room at Sefton Security was contacted by the Police who had major concerns for the safety of a missing 72 year old male. The man had been reported as missing by his family at 7.30pm the previous evening having been to the shops but he had failed to return home. His route had taken him along the canal in Bootle and there were serious concerns for his safety as the temperature by this time had dropped to minus 4 degrees. The Control Room staffs commenced a search using the public area CCTV system and within 20 minutes were able to locate an elderly gentleman on Strand Road. The Control Room Supervisor then guided the Police to the gentlemen and he was safely returned to his family.</p>

Agenda Item 27d

Catering Services	<p>The Winter term is traditionally the busiest period for the School Catering Service. However, this year was particularly challenging due to the demand for services, and with credit to staff across the whole service area, the School Catering Service were able to provide some 13,000 pupils with a healthy and nutritious Christmas Lunch.</p> <p>The contract for the Supply & Distribution of Frozen Food was recently re-tendered via TUCO Purchasing Ltd (TPL) - an inter-regional purchasing consortium of higher and further education institutions and Local Authorities, within the United Kingdom. The incumbent supplier was retained. However, the exercise realised additional savings to the existing contract of some 6.5%.</p>
--------------------------	---

Vehicle Fleet Management & Maintenance	<p>The Vehicle Fleet Management and Maintenance Section has recently secured a contract to undertake pre-HGV inspections for a private sector fleet of 85 vehicles. Muniserv Vehicle Hire, who look after the Enterprise fleet, now send vehicles for Headlight, Smoke Emissions and Brake tests. Ongoing business development work has seen a number of additional companies expressing interest in the services offered, and it is expected that additional contracts will follow. All such additional works, undertaken at commercial rates, will benefit the Authority by reducing the cost of maintaining our own fleet. During the recent spell of bad weather, the Section was able to continue offering a 100% service on all core vehicle requirements to all Departments across the Borough.</p>
---	--

Cleansing	<p>Despite the testing weather conditions over the Christmas period, and the inability to get refuse vehicles onto the roads in the north of the Borough, the waste collection staff worked particularly hard to ensure that all 'backlogged' waste was collected by Friday 7th January. This was certainly no mean feat given that immediately after New Year there were some delays of 2-3 hours as vehicles queued at the tip whilst waiting to dispose of collected waste.</p> <p>Against a national backdrop, highlighted in national news that large portions of the country were suffering from a four week delay in clearing a backlog of rubbish, here in Sefton we managed to clear all missed collections within one week. This was achieved through great efforts by all staff and by suspending some services for a few days, such as skip collection and CA's, and transferring night staff to daytime duties to supplement the waste collection operation. This achievement was also made more impressive given the effects of the incredibly low temperatures on vehicles and services at the north and south depots. Water had frozen in pipes, depot welfare facilities and toilets were out of action, and the vehicle fleet was impacted by a range of mechanical problems, including burst water hoses and frozen brake fluid. The vehicle maintenance section worked particularly hard to ensure that we were able to get the fleet onto the road in the shortest time possible.</p>
------------------	--

<p>Flood and Water Management Act</p>	<p>New statutory duties have been imposed on Sefton Council from April 2011 as a Lead Local Flood Authority. This requires Sefton to undertake flood risk assessments and coordinate defence activities. Flooding is a significant risk for Sefton given its long coast and extensive areas of low lying land with approximately 90% of its area relying on pumped drainage. Whilst mechanisms are well established for the management of flood risk from the sea and rivers the Act aims to manage flood risk from all sources including sewers, surface and groundwater. Recent flooding in Bootle and breach of the River Alt embankment demonstrate the importance of such work. The Capacity to undertake drainage activities was passed to Capita Symonds in the Major Service Review and the Client is currently without any capacity in this regard. The Government has identified that £121,000 non-ringfenced finance will be in next years support grant for this purpose. Given the Councils challenge to meet its budget for 2011/12 a request for the funding to be allocated for its intended purpose has not been made for 2011/12, but the issue of resources to discharge this statutory function will need to be addressed in due course.</p>
<p>External Inspection</p>	<p>Sefton Council has been selected as part of a Food Standards Agency audit programme focusing on imported animal feed controls. The aim of the statutory duty is to prevent contaminated feed from causing a health risk through the food chain. The Trading Standards Service carries out sampling of imported feed via the Port in line with the Cabinet Member endorsed Animal Feed Plan. The external inspection is to take place in early February 2011.</p>

Councillor D Tattersall
Cabinet Member Environmental

This page is intentionally left blank

Cabinet Member – Health and Social Care Report

Cabinet – 13th January 2011

Winter Planning

An annual Winter plan is in place with Sefton NHS. This covered hospital admissions and discharge policies, which were monitored by senior staff in the acute sector, Sefton NHS and Health & Social Care Department on a daily basis.

Bed management meetings were held daily across the acute hospitals during the adverse weather and holiday period to ensure timely discharges.

Adult Social Care Customer Access Team reported that there were no extraneous circumstances reported.

Domiciliary care services were in operation but calls prioritised depending on levels of need.

Vulnerable adults who were known to the department were contacted by telephone to ensure they were safe and warm if carers could not access their properties.

Service users were extremely co-operative during the adverse weather.

Day centres remained open if service users could access them.

Community Meals service suffered some disruption but frozen meals were delivered to service users if necessary.

Adult Social Care Customer Access Team worked with the Affordable Warmth Partnership to ensure vulnerable citizens could access services to repair heating systems.

Consultation on changes to charges for non-residential services

In September 2010 Cabinet gave approval for officers to consult with service users and carers on changes to charges for services for non-residential services. The consultation was in the form of a postal questionnaire to users and carers or an on line version.

There has been a very good response to the questionnaire. Officers will now analyse the response and complete a report for Cabinet Member.

Agenda Item 27e

Dementia Strategy

Following the implementation of the National Dementia Strategy in Sefton the Dementia Steering Group has now agreed an event in February 2011 which will focus on awareness of dementia for business and services to the public.

The aim of this is to educate the public about some of the misconceptions about dementia and to encourage services to consider environmental issues and the appropriate types of support for their customers. According to the Dept of Health data sets we are likely to see a rise in the number of dementia sufferers in line with an increased elderly population.

- Extra Care Sheltered Housing

Negotiations are progressing with two provider developers for extra care sheltered housing schemes with facilities for people with dementia across the borough.

As these schemes progress, local councillors will be appraised of the details of these developments and the possibility of public consultation.

The design of these developments is subject to further discussions with officers.

Home improvement Agency

Work continues to explore options for this home improvement activity post 31st March 2011 due to the National Anchor Organisation withdrawing from this service.

A caretaker agreement is in place until the 31st March 2011. The cabinet member has been appraised of the structure and a further update report is due before the end of January 2011. A further report will be presented before the end of January 2011.

Family Information Services Directory

The Directory is an "On Line" Information Service, which was launched in November 2010 for Adult Services. The aim of this is to pass information and signpost Sefton citizens via Sefton Councils website for the data information and advice on Health, Social Care and Wellbeing.

Supporting Life After Stroke Local Assessment Report Jan 2011

A detailed report has been published by CQC in respect of "Services for People who have had a stroke and their users for Sefton PCT area.

This was a national review of options for people following a stroke. It examines aspects covering from early supported discharge to end of life care.

The overall assessment for Sefton is that we are "Better Performing"

This assessment reflects the excellent collaboration between the Council, NHSSefton and the voluntary sector in supporting people to live independently and maximise their potential.

Following from this a workstream has commenced to look at in particular early supported discharge arrangements as a commitment to improving our services.

This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET BRIEFING – 27 JANUARY 2011

CABINET MEMBER LEISURE AND TOURISM

SPORT AND RECREATION

ACTIVE LIFESTYLES

The Active Lifestyles Programme, commissioned through Leisure and Tourism by NHS Sefton, incorporates a number of services designed to work with residents in need of weight management support or suffering with/at risk of developing heart disease, through a combination of physical activity, dietary support and behaviour change. The first six month review of the programme has been a great success with more than 2,000 referrals being made, with an average loss of weight per person half a stone with 71% of referrals reporting improvement in their mental well being.

Following on from the initial success of the programme, the team now provides a new “MOVE IT” programme – a free six week course for children aged 7-16yr olds and their families who need support with weight maintenance issues.

In addition to this, the team also offers “Relax & Revive”- an adult programme designed to improve the mental health and wellbeing of individuals and groups to assist in alleviating feelings of anxiety, stress and depression while improving self confidence, esteem, motivation and providing opportunities for social interaction.

POSITIVE FUTURES

This project provides positive diversionary activities for children and young people. The Positive Futures Team have continued to tackle hard hitting issues through a range of diversionary workshops. Gun and Knife workshops have been presented to pupils from five schools and pupil referral units across Sefton, demonstrating that a life of crime doesn't pay, while the team have provided anti-bullying workshops to four additional high schools and young people identified as having attendance and behavioural issues.

The team has also been instrumental in providing access to leisure for disabled children and young people in Sefton. Through the Aiming High For Disabled Children: Transforming Short Breaks programme, money has been successfully used in 2010 to enhance existing leisure provision and develop new services for young people within universal settings.

There has been a significant increase in the range of short breaks, provided, enabling a 200% increase in the amount of disabled children and young people accessing non-specialist group-based provision with the Sefton Positive Futures team. The Positive Futures programme has been able to expand the existing range of the scheme to incorporate additional groups including weekend groups for disabled children and their siblings, young adult social groups and additional youth clubs in partnership with the Sefton Youth Service to now offer 24 sessions every week.

Agenda Item 27f

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

We are working to continue to enhance the range of services for members at Dunes Splash World, Meadows and Bootle Leisure Centre and are currently investigating the potential of providing their swimming timetables online via an app for the I-Phone with current works being undertaken to develop the application for customers with a view to expanding this range in 2011.

TOURISM

MARKETING

PR – Media value secured via tourism team activity £196,366 to the end of November. Several media competitions/reader offers running through December to support the Christmas event in Southport. Business Tourism (conference) media value to end September £175,000.

Design & Print - The Sefton Trail leaflet (borough-wide tourism/leisure offer) has been so successful that we have had it reprinted. Southport Short Breaks & Holiday Guide (2011) has been delivered and sent to distributors (80,000 copies – no cost to tourism, funded via advertising). Southport Pocket Guide design agreed, all advertising sold. Walking & Cycling Guide sent to print. Design for Confex 2011 stand underway. Southport will be exhibiting on a partnered stand with TMP and ACC Liverpool.

Website/new media – work underway on refreshing the Sefton's Natural coast (SNC) site. The tourism Facebook and Twitter sites are now both active with daily (and more frequent) updates. E-Newsletter sent to database monthly, now over 6,500 contacts. December newsletters (general and Christmas Festival editions) included several special offers for both residents and visitors.

Travel Trade – Attendance at 'Best of Britain & Ireland' Travel Trade Show (Birmingham) confirmed. Tourism will also be attending the 'Great Days Out' show in Manchester. Annual update to Travel trade database to go in January.

STBN – Southport Tourism Business Network membership now stands at 112 – the highest ever figure. Southport Restaurateurs Association (SRA) recruiting for 2011, 4 new members agreed and 1 elected to leave, membership now stands at 28. Design for 2011 Eating Out Guide agreed and gone to print.

EVENTS

Christmas Lights Switch on and Parade – took place on Sunday 21st November – New route for Parade with entertainment centred around Lord Street Bandstand well attended.

Christmas Retail Campaign, Chapel Street will host a Christmas Market on the 11th & 12th and 18th & 19th December, this will include local retailers plus traders, entertainers and traditional fairground in Town Hall Gardens.

Next RLPO Lunchtime concert at Bootle Town Hall on 16th December, these concerts will continue until the end of this financial year.

Southport Food & Drink Festival 12–15 May 2011 – currently putting together the programme of activity for this event and gaining participation of local restaurants and businesses.

Southport International Jazz Festival 26–29 May 2011. Ten confirmed new and returning venues for fringe activity. In the pipeline headliners are Clare Teal, To'mezclao from Cuba (Latin Jazz) and Jay Phelps (formerly of MOBO winning Emphirical) and Tubby Hayes Tribute Band.

Southport Air Show – de-brief meeting took place 19 November and planning for 2011 now underway. Currently securing infrastructure and application for RAF Aircraft has been submitted. Meeting with Liverpool Airport on 16 December to confirm ongoing partnership arrangement.

Fireworks Championships – draw for competitors for 2011 taking place on 15 December. 2010 champion has confirmed that they will return to defend title.

BUSINESS TOURISM

Part way through the third quarter of the 2010/2011 financial year a total of 25 confirmed conferences worth an estimated £13.5m in economic impact have been secured. With an annual target of 31 conferences and estimated revenue of £20m the team is on target with one and a half quarters remaining.

That said, we have over the past few weeks experienced a number of event cancellations which are related to the depressed economy. These cancellations equate to approx £7m lost in economic impact from previously solid events with another £1.75m in new events which are not now going ahead.

The team has increased efforts to contact new organisations who might be less affected by the current financial climate and this, coupled with a renewed working relationship with professional conference organisers and agents, has generated a number of new enquiries which equate to a potential of £4.5m in revenue to the borough.

This page is intentionally left blank

CABINET MEMBER – PERFORMANCE AND GOVERNANCE

Report to Cabinet – 27 January 2011

New Policy Context

A number of key documents have now been issued by the Government which set out in explicit terms the dynamically changing policy context in which Council's are expected to operate. The first is the Call for Evidence on Public Service Reform, the second is the Modernising Commissioning Green Paper and the third is the Localism Bill. These key documents underpin the intent expressed in the Structural Reform Plans issued in previous months to reform public service and the drive to implement the Big Society. In terms of the first, the consultation on public service reform, this will form the basis for the White Paper on Public Service Reform that is expected in the New Year. The second, the Green Paper further sets into perspective the need for Council's to develop their approaches to becoming commissioning organisations. The Localism Bill provides the more detailed plans for decentralisation and public service reform. Work will get underway in the New Year on defining some of the principles that will be needed to take forward the new direction that Government expects of local government in the future.

Business Intelligence

Work is underway in developing the Council's approach to Business Intelligence to adapt to the dynamically changing policy context as detailed above. Workshops have been held through my portfolio, the Officer's Senior Leadership Team, and Sefton Understood members. A transformed approach to business intelligence and performance improvement will be developed over coming months.

Openness and Transparency

Compliance is required by January 2011 and the following will be implemented to meet this requirement:

- Publication of salaries: The only names attached to posts to be published will be members of Strategic Leadership Team at present.
- An organisational structure chart which identifies posts and salaries (in bands - Hay 5 and above) will also be published.
- Spend over £500 goes live by deadline.

A full report will be submitted to my next meeting.

Communications

There continues to be a strong priority on informing both staff and residents with regard to the current budget position of the authority. A large number of the media enquiries received relate to the future of council services. Media briefings with the Chief Executive continue to be held.

Alongside this work a project is being carried out, in conjunction with the Public Engagement and Consultation Officer, to establish prominent pages on the Sefton website to inform residents about the impact of budget savings. It also includes an e-form for residents to put forward their own suggestions and views.

Agenda Item 27g

During the severe weather, liaison between the Communications Team and the service departments was effective and resulted in a good level of internal activity. However, feedback has emphasised that consideration should be given to alternative/improved methods of communication for residents and businesses in future, recognising recent developments in immediate communication channels, such as social networking sites like Twitter and Facebook. A more pro-active approach to informing residents of issues, which could be faced in severe weather or other emergency situations, will be adopted through the media and on the website.

Public Engagement and Consultation

The Public Engagement and Consultation Team have devised a National Open College Network (Level 2) Engagement and Consultation with Communities Training Course and delivered the first course to staff in November. Sefton has recently hosted a Seminar on Cost Effective Engagement which was attended by over 40 representatives from North West Local Authorities. All costs were met by North West Together We Can - an organisation that encourages shared learning and practice. On-going support is given to officers to ensure that their plans for engagement and consultation meet the standards.

Quarter Three 2010/11 Performance Reporting

Quarter Three monitoring is underway and reports will be published on the Intranet and sent to departments for presentation to Cabinet Members. Given the removal of the national indicator set the Places Community website has been rationalised and the Data Interchange Hub, the Floor Targets Interactive and the Places Analysis Tool have been removed.

Constitution Review

A Constitution review is underway, with a Member Steering Group meeting on regular basis to discuss proposed changes which will consolidate a number of minor changes. The Steering Group consists of myself and Councillors Friel and Papworth. It is anticipated that the review will complete in Spring 2011 to enable the Council to consider the proposed changes in good time for implementation in the new Municipal Year. A further fuller review of the Constitution will be required to implement the requirements of the Decentralisation and Localism Bill.

COUNCILLOR BRODIE-BROWNE

CABINET MEMBER'S REPORT		
Councillor	Committee	Date
Ian Maher	Cabinet Member Regeneration	27 January 2011

Planning & Economic Regeneration update

Employment team gains top standard

Staff at employment specialists Sefton@Work have gained the highest accolade for the way they treat their customers.

The team has just scooped the Customer Service Excellence Award – the UK Government standard for customer-facing public services administered by the Cabinet Office.

Exceptionally, Sefton@Work scored as “excellent” on 6 out of 12 criteria.

Sefton@Work is part of the council's Economic Development Division and helps local workless residents get into employment and training.

Some of the services include one to one advice, access to pre-employment training, help with CVs and interview techniques, and grant advice for one-off job start costs or training courses.

Review of Economic Development

Cabinet on 16th December 2010 noted the completion of the Review of Economic Development. Essentially, the proposal is to refinance the Council's Economic Development Service so that in future its payroll costs are recharged to external grants, income-generating contracts, and to accumulated project balances. This will save the Council about £725,000 in a full year. The arrangement will be reviewed in 2-3 year's time.

The next step is to prepare a Business Plan for the Service with a forecast of resources to determine the affordability of its core-funded workforce, and current and planned activities. The thirteen affected staff have been pre-consulted on the process, but no decision on changes to job roles or redundancies can be made until the Business Plan is prepared and approved.

As a precaution, “at risk” letters are being issued to all staff of Sefton@Work, and to three former WNF-funded business advisors in InvestSefton, all of whom are affected by the Council's Review of External Funding reported to Cabinet in December. However, plans to attract additional external funding are well-advanced.

Agenda Item 27h

Housing Market Renewal Update

The two Compulsory Purchase Public Inquiries for Bedford Queens Phase 3 and Klondyke Phase 1B closed in November. It is anticipated that a Secretary of State's decision will be forthcoming in the Spring.

In the absence of ring fenced funding from April 1st for the HMR programme, the Council's HMRI Team is pursuing bids for future funding through the first round of the Regional Growth Fund with its developer partners, Keepmoat and Bellway. As this funding is aimed at private sector job creation, the intention is that bids will be made by the developer partners. If this proves successful, further bids will be made to future rounds. Bids are to be submitted by 21st January.

There are good indications that the HCA may be prepared to offer the Council £1 million of capital funding for acquisition of properties for demolition in the Klondyke. This is subject to a formal decision being made by the HCA this week and entering into a legal agreement with them. The money has to be spent in the current financial year, so Cabinet is being requested to approve accepting the money and entering into a legal agreement with the HCA at an Urgent Business Cabinet Meeting on 13th January. This will mean that HMRI will be able to continue with acquisitions for the time being.

This meeting will also consider, for the same reasons, an offer of £250,000 of HCA funding for remediation of Klondyke 1A land and a variation to the Overarching Agreement with Keepmoat which will allow the next phase of Bedford/Queens new build to start on site in the current financial year, thus securing the HCA funding for social housing on the site.

The HCA has also (subject to due diligence) approved funding to RSLs for affordable social housing to start on site before March 31st at:

- Pine Grove, Bootle (Riverside – 6 houses)
- Knowsley Road, Bootle (Plus Dane – 10 houses)
- Site of 19 - 29 Stanley Road, Bootle (Plus Dane – 6 houses)
- Langdale Street, Bootle (Cosmopolitan HA – 5 units of accommodation for people with learning difficulties).

They have also approved funding to convert the Kings Centre in Balliol Road to 5 apartments, but there still remains a substantial gap, so it is unlikely that this scheme will proceed.

CABINET REPORT

COUNCILLOR	COMMITTEE	DATE
John Fairclough	Spokesperson Technical Services	27 January 2011

1. Thornton Switch Island Link

Following its review of the transport major scheme programme, the Government announced on 26 October 2010, that the proposals for the Thornton Switch Island Link would receive funding support. The Council will be asked to review the costs of the scheme and provide the Department for Transport with an updated cost estimate for the scheme in December 2010. The Council's proposed best and final funding bid was approved by Cabinet on the 16th December 2010, and submitted to the Department for Transport. If the revised costs proposals are accepted by the Department, funding would be confirmed by the end of January 2011.

The Council's Planning Committee approved the Planning Application for the scheme on the 15th December 2010, which has now been referred to the Government Office for determination if a Planning Inquiry is required. It will also be necessary to commence the statutory orders for closures of side roads and the compulsory purchase of land if required, that may also require a public inquiry.

The current timetable for the scheme with a Planning/ Orders Public Inquiry allowed for and successfully concluded, would see construction start in September 2012, with the road open to traffic by September 2013. If an inquiry can be avoided these dates should be able to be brought forward by a minimum of six month

2. LTP Capital Programmes

Progress on the 2010/11 programme of integrated transport, maintenance, bridges and street lighting programmes is progressing well Local Safety Schemes for Park Lane, Netherton, Glovers Lane/Fleetwoods Lane Netherton and Spencers Lane/Waddicar Lane, Melling now being taken forward to be delivered on sites.

3. A565 Route Management Strategy – Public Consultation

A public consultation was carried out in June 2008 to ask local residents, businesses and users of the route what their concerns were. The main issues raised in equal priority were:

- Traffic Congestion
- Traffic accidents and safety
- Air Quality
- Parking restrictions and enforcement
- Public Transport provision

With this evidence base of needs, and further to a range of research and assessments a draft Action Plan has been devised as follows:

Agenda Item 27i

- Better traffic management, information and monitoring systems
- Improvements to key junctions
- Review of parking arrangement, delivery arrangement and road markings
- Assessing the transport impacts of new development
- Support for public transport, cycling and walking
- Reducing air pollution from traffic

To seek views on the proposed strategy and action plan a consultation exercise has been launched in the form of a questionnaire and supporting document that also gives the outline of proposed measures. The closing date for return being the 7th January 2011.

4. SMBC/Capita Symonds Technical Services Partnership

The Highway Maintenance Programme for the financial year 2010/11 is progressing and the supplementary programme has been merged in some instances to ensure efficiency and less disruption to members of the public.

The programmes of supplementary schemes are progressing as follows

Pre-patching ahead of application of treatments	100% complete.
Surface dressing (Tar spray and chip)	85%complete reduced due to defective quality
Micro-Asphalt thin surface treatment	50% complete work suspended due to weather.

Colas the micro-asphalt contractor failed to deliver the programme of Micro Asphalt treatments even following the Council's serious concerns being expressed in writing in October 2010 and the micro –asphalt programme therefore remains only 50% complete. The remainder of the micro-asphalt programme, which contains roads that were contained within the original April 2010 approved programme, will remain undelivered until the spring of 2011, contractor permitting.

This situation and the recent unprecedented freeze since the 17th December 2010 will now present the Council with the inevitable carriageway deterioration that such freezing weather causes and there is already evidence that such breakdown has commenced with the recent appearance of new potholes in the carriageways.

There is now a risk of severe surface breakdown on these roads which this process was designed to prevent that may have a cost penalty to Sefton highways as a result.

The final year modified Grounds Maintenance contract has performed better than the previous year mainly due to the inclusion of many of the sites that were left unattended following the Housing Stock Transfer, however the trial utilising a growth retardant on the Formby Bypass has now reaching its conclusion and a report of its effectiveness remains unavailable from Capita.

The **Capita Symonds / Architects Group** provides a comprehensive service for the delivery of all major capital projects.

The Litherland High School replacement project remains on programme to complete in the spring of 2011.

The Southport Cultural Centre project is well underway and the Netherton Activity Centre replacement contract has commenced and is progressing well. These projects will both be concluded in the autumn of 2011.

The Balliol House demolition contract has also commenced and is currently ahead of programme towards a completion in May 2011.

Unfortunately ROK Building Ltd were placed in administration during November and this has delayed progress on the Southport Market, Lander Road School and Kew Woods School projects. Capita Symonds are in discussions with the administrator and are exploring options to recommence works with an alternative contractor as soon as possible.

The Capita Symonds **Building Maintenance Team** continue to provide a comprehensive day-to-day responsive and planned maintenance service.

Particular focus is currently been placed upon statutory testing and inspection requirements and Capita Symonds have invested in new software to monitor adherence to these requirements.

5. **Winter Gritting**

See Appendix A.

Sefton Council Winter Service Policy - Policy Advice Note and Situation Report

Tuesday 4th January 2011

Between Friday 17th December 2010 and Monday 27th December 2010 Sefton experienced some of the most severe weather conditions ever seen in the borough with very heavy snowfall and temperatures dropping to minus 17C. During the ten day period, temperatures failed to rise above freezing at any time, preventing any thaw from commencing until 28th December 2010.

The Cabinet Member Technical Services Councillor John Fairclough has been kept fully informed of events and has requested that a re-evaluation exercise be undertaken of the existing winter service policy in light of the recent extreme weather event. This will be aimed at understanding how the situation developed and also to consider any revised measures which may be an appropriate response to more extreme conditions in the future. The situation within Sefton has received a great deal of media attention and a number of questions have been raised regarding Sefton Council's response, particularly in relation to the gritting and snow clearing activities undertaken in accordance with the Council's Network Management Winter Service Policy. As an interim note prior to any future report to Cabinet Member, answers to the most frequently asked questions are given below:

1. Where do we grit?

At present, there are 8 specific gritting routes identified for the borough's roads which treat 209 miles (35%) of Sefton's total highway network. These routes are gritted routinely when icy conditions are forecast or evident. Latest Audit Commission guidelines suggest that primary gritting routes should treat between 12% and 25% of the carriageway network. At 35% of the total highway Sefton easily exceeds these guidelines. We also grit footways in main town centres across the borough i.e., Southport, Formby, Maghull, Crosby and Bootle.

2. How do we decide where to grit?

We concentrate on Sefton's major roads. It would be a practical impossibility to grit all of the roads, particularly estate and side roads. All roads are nationally categorised and we base our gritting routes on the highest categories as follows:

- (a) Category 2 (Strategic Routes)
- (b) Category 3a (Main Distributor)
- (c) Category 3b (Secondary Distributor)
- (d) Advisory HGV routes
- (e) Access roads to hospitals

3. How do I know if my road is gritted?

If you want to know which roads and footways we grit, please visit www.sefton.gov.uk

4. Can I get my road added to the gritting routes?

The gritting routes are based on the major roads in Sefton. The policy is reviewed every summer to make sure that we continue to deliver the most appropriate level of service. If you feel that your road meets the above criteria and should be included you can let us know by sending an e mail to network@sefton.gov.uk

5. When do we grit?

Sefton Council has two local weather stations and we also get specialised weather forecasts just for Sefton. The forecast, received on a daily basis, gives predictions of the possibility of freezing road temperatures, snow etc, and the time those conditions may occur. A duty officer and the weather forecaster are on duty 24 hours a day to monitor road surface temperatures. This enables real time decisions to be made on when gritting is necessary. Our gritting contractor is also on duty 24 hours a day so they can respond to our gritting needs at any time of day or night. The aim is to treat the roads once freezing temperatures have been forecast and footway routes when weather conditions dictate. After we have decided to grit, the duty officer will continue to monitor the weather as we often have to grit more than once during a day or night. When you see the weather forecast on television, they always refer to air temperatures but road surface temperatures can be a lot different, sometimes higher and sometimes lower depending on the time of year. To understand this we have sensors in the road surface so we can monitor what is actually happening on the ground.

6. How do I know when gritting has been done?

Regular updates are placed on our website to keep people informed during extreme weather conditions. During more usual winter conditions the gritting operation will still be applied however it won't be necessary to update the website on each occasion. If you are unsure please ring the contact centre on 0845 185 0845 or send an e mail to network@sefton.gov.uk

7. How does grit work?

Grit is spread on the roads and as the temperature falls it stops ice from forming by raising the freezing temperature. This is helped by the pressure of vehicles tyres mixing the grit with any frost or ice as it starts to form. As more vehicles driving on the road the more effective the grit is. In normal winter conditions this works very well. The grit is less effective when there are fewer vehicles on the road and even less so in heavy snow. We plough

Agenda Item 27i

the snow wherever we can but it isn't possible to remove it all and snow can sit on top of the grit without as much effect if cars haven't mixed the snow and grit together.

We don't grit side roads or estate roads because there is very little traffic on these roads so even if we gritted them, without sufficient cars driving on them the grit would have very little effect when it is most needed. Also many side roads are very narrow and when cars park on either side it would be almost impossible for a "gritter" to drive down them.

8. Does Sefton have snow ploughs?

We have 3 snow plough blades which we attach to gritting lorries.

9. When do we use the snow ploughs?

Snow ploughs are deployed during and after snow events but only where it is safe and practical to do so. On a dual carriageway, a path for vehicles can be created by ploughing the snow into another lane, but if we then ploughed the "other" lane we could plough the snow onto a footway. On many narrower roads the snow would be ploughed directly onto a footway, which would make the conditions even worse for pedestrians. We also have to take account of traffic management measures such as speed humps as the plough could damage the road and vice versa.

The snow plough will deal with snow but not ice. The ploughs are designed to lift up if the obstruction is more solid. We also have to be sure that we don't make things worse by creating ruts which might then freeze.

10. You say you can't plough everywhere but do you have a list of where you can?

No. This is something we will investigate to see if we can produce a full list so that everyone can be aware of what we can and can't do.

11. What happened during the snow event on 17th December 2010?

Gritting was undertaken at double the normal rate of spread before and during the snowfall with snow ploughing wherever practical. Such a heavy snowfall resulted in much fewer vehicles on the roads over the weekend as people decided to stay at home so the traffic movement needed to help the grit to be most effective was much less than normal. We sent the ploughs out on the major roads where the most snow was falling but we can't plough every road. Even with ploughing we had many areas where snow is laying on top of grit and because of the extreme temperatures the snow has turned to compacted ice.

12. Why were some areas of Sefton worse than others?

All of the specified roads were gritted the same amount of times. Some roads are in better condition than others and this is due to two reasons.

Firstly, many of the roads that are better have had grits and salt applied to them which really helps the grit to work. Secondly, we have had different amounts of snow across the region and even throughout Sefton. Parts of Crosby, across to Maghull and north to Southport had much more snow than the south of the borough. This is also true in our neighbouring authorities who will have the same systems in place as we do in Sefton but some roads were in better condition.

13. What happens when temperatures are so low?

We use grit with an additive called Safecote. Normal grit will be effective to about minus 6C but the safecoted grit is effective to up to minus 10C.

However, in usual winter conditions, temperatures rise above freezing during the day which allows for a thaw to take place before the next period of freezing temperatures. The recent situation has seen temperatures reach minus 17C and remain below freezing during the day which has prevented a thaw from taking place. This has the effect of not allowing the roads to recover before we grit again.

14. What happens to the grit?

In normal winter conditions, the grit will stay on the road surface and be effective for a few days unless it is washed away by rain.

15. What happened during the 10 day period of sub zero temperatures?

With the heavy snowfall much of the grit on the roads was trapped under the snow/ice. Even as more vehicles drove on the roads and we continued to grit, the effect was limited until temperatures began to rise and the ice began to break down and roads will eventually returned to normal.

16. What happened over Christmas?

We had staff on duty over the Christmas period including Christmas Day, to continue to check the weather and make the best decisions for gritting the roads. Our weather forecaster was also on duty to give us advice and our contractor was available and ready to grit whenever we needed them to. This is the same every winter with staff, forecasters and contractor available 24 hours a day throughout the winter season.

17. Do we clear snow from footways?

Snow clearance priorities are detailed in the winter service policy and are mainly based on the footway gritting routes and roads outside hospitals etc. Any snow clearance is undertaken by operational staff as resources allow and when they are unable to undertake their normal cleansing duties.

18. Have we ever run out of grit?

Agenda Item 27i

No. We keep enough grit in stock for our needs

19. Have we ever sold any of our grit to anyone?

No. We have never sold or sent any grit to anyone else and always use all of our grit on Sefton roads and footways.

20. Have we ever sold any of our gritters to anyone?

We only ever sell a gritter when we are replacing it with a newer vehicle and then we send it to auction. This only ever happens outside the winter season. We have never sent or sold any of our gritters to anyone or anywhere else. We always use our gritters only in Sefton.

21. Did the gritters drive around without gritting to create an impression of doing something?

No. All gritters have set routes to grit and they must drive from the depot to the start of their route before they start to grit. Similarly, once they have completed their gritting route they will stop gritting and drive back to the depot. It is therefore quite possible that a gritter will be seen on the road but not gritting whilst it is on the "non-gritting" part of the route from and back to the depot. We monitor the time they have taken on the route and also check the amount of grit they have used.

22. How much grit do we keep in stock?

We have an agreed stock level and restocking profile prearranged with our supplier and although this can be disrupted by demands on their service from across the country, we have had regular deliveries of salt throughout the season. We commenced this winter with 945 tonnes and we are in constant contact with our supplier to ensure stocks are replenished as often as possible.

We have received the following supplies of grit this winter:

1st June 525 tonnes

15th December 148 tonnes

20th December 146 tonnes

29th December 120 tonnes

4th January 148 tonnes

Since our initial restocking in June we have received a further 526 tonnes and we currently have a stock of 301 tonnes. We are expecting another delivery of approximately 180 tonnes later this week. A chart of salt usage is attached to this document.

23. How much grit have we used so far this winter?

We use 25 tonnes of grit when completing a normal gritting run (i.e. gritting all 8 routes). So far this winter we have used 1,206 tonnes of grit.

24. How many times have we gritted the roads this winter?

In normal winter conditions we would usually grit roads in the evening when it is necessary to do so, although on occasions it can be necessary to grit at different times of the day and more than once when conditions dictate. Even when a duty officer has decided to grit he will still continue to monitor the conditions in case further gritting is required. During this winter we have gritted the roads on the following nights:

November: 9th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th, 29th, 30th (twice)

December: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th (twice), 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th (3 times), 18th, 19th, 20th (twice), 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th

January: 1st, 2nd, 3rd

In total we have gritted 40 times this winter. In addition to this, we have spot gritted a number of times at a number of individual locations where we believed necessary and where we had been able to plough to try to help ease the situation.

25. If you knew the gritting wasn't having the desired effect, did you try anything else?

We originally tried everything that is included in the policy. When we were faced with continual sub-zero temperatures we had to consider a different approach and something not included in the current policy. We therefore gathered additional resources to physically remove ice from roads with JCBs. As we did this we also undertook further gritting at those locations. This proved to be effective but it remains to be seen if any substantial damage has been caused to the highway infrastructure. The resources were targeted at key locations and this is something that can be considered in future as we analyse our response to the severe weather.

26. Were we quick enough to deploy the JCBs?

The original weather forecasts suggested a thaw towards the end of the first week of the severe weather. Subsequent forecasts indicated that the thaw would be delayed so we then took the decision to deploy JCBs. The decision to deploy the JCBs had to be carefully weighed against the potential for this type of ice removal to permanently damage the highway, causing significant further cost and disruption to highway users. In hindsight we could have implemented this course of action sooner and this is something we will consider building into the policy for the future so we can have additional resources available at short notice and make a quicker decision to deploy them. However, we are continuing to monitor the areas where the equipment was used to identify any signs of damage that may have resulted and it should be noted that this is not a practical solution for all roads and at best would probably be deployed at certain key or most severely impacted locations.

27. Is the policy fit for purpose?

The policy is reviewed every summer and has always been accepted as fit for purpose to cope with the conditions we would expect to experience during a normal winter in Sefton. The severity of the winter has increased

Agenda Item 27i

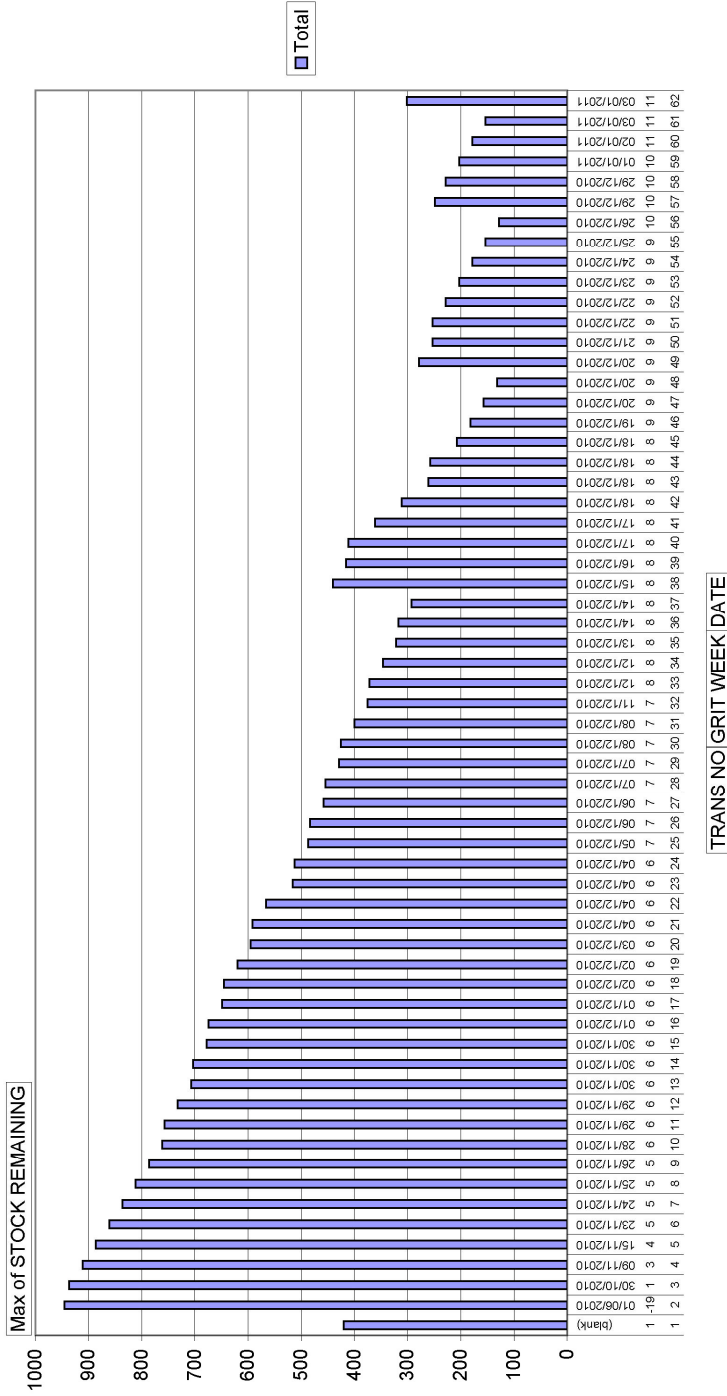
over the last two years and conditions over the 10-day period from 17th December 2010 have been unprecedented. Despite following the existing policy as we have in previous years, the effect of this activity under such severe conditions over an extended period proved insufficient to produce the desired outcome of a free-flowing highway network. Whilst we used our available resources as effectively as we could, we need to assess if there are other measures we can put in place to more effectively combat the conditions should they reoccur in the future.

The policy will be fully reviewed as it is every year. However, in light of the extreme conditions experienced over the last few weeks an interim review is being undertaken without delay and will be reported to the Cabinet Member Technical Services so that the Elected Members can make an informed decision on any necessary short or longer-term enhancements to the policy for dealing with such severe weather events.

Jeremy McConkey, Network Manager
January 2011

4

Salt Stock Levels 10/11



This page is intentionally left blank

By virtue of paragraph(s) 3 of Part 1 of Schedule 12A of the Local Government Act 1972.

Document is Restricted

This page is intentionally left blank